# **DICOM Conformance Statement**

# MR Ingenia R4.1





## Issued by:

Philips Medical Systems Nederland BV, a Philips Healthcare company,

P.O. Box 10.000 5680 DA Best The Netherlands

Email: dicom@philips.com

Internet: http://www.healthcare.philips.com/connectivity

Document Number: 4522 205 00891 Date: 17-January-2014

## 1. DICOM Conformance Statement Overview

This document is the DICOM Conformance Statement for MR R4.1, later referred to as the MR System.

The Philips MR systems for which this document is valid support the DICOM Enhanced MR objects: Enhanced MR Image, MR Spectroscopy and Raw Data.

These objects can be sent and received. It depends on the capabilities of the remote system, which of these objects are supported in the transactions. The capabilities of the remote systems are locally stored on the MR System in configuration files per DICOM node. In case the remote system does not support Enhanced MR Images, the MR System will send the object as standard ('classic') MR Images.

The MR System is an embedded modality system for DICOM MR Images. It supports the following DICOM functionality:

- DICOM Verification service (for both SCU and SCP).
- Storage of DICOM objects on a remote DICOM system.
- Commitment of stored DICOM objects on a remote DICOM system (Push Model).
- Querying for data on a remote DICOM system.
- Retrieval of DICOM objects from a remote DICOM system.
- Basic Worklist Management (BWLM).
- Implementation of Modality Performed Procedure Step (MPPS).
- Storage and Retrieval of DICOM objects per removable media.
- Printing of hardcopies on a remote DICOM printer.

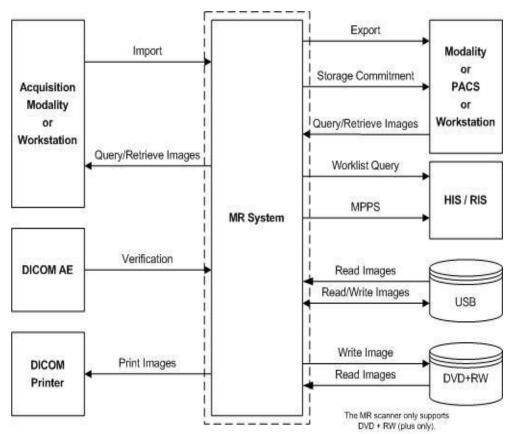


Figure 1: MR System in a DICOM network overview

**Table 1: Network Services** 

Name         UID         Service (SCU)         of Sk (SCU)           Verification SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.1.1         Yes         Yes           Print Management           Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.9         Yes         No           >Basic Film Session SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1         Yes         No           >Printer SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.16         Yes         No           Passic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1         Yes         No           Query/Retrieve           Patient Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1         Yes         Yes           Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2         Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes         Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1         Yes         Yes         Yes         Yes			
Verification SOP Class			
Print Management           Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.9         Yes         No           >Basic Film Session SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1         Yes         No           >Printer SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.16         Yes         No           >Basic Film Box SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2         Yes         No           >Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1         Yes         No           Query/Retrieve           Patient Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1         Yes         Yes           Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1         Yes         Yes           Patient Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2         Yes         Yes           Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2         Yes         Yes           Transfer           Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1         Yes         Yes           MR Image Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4         Yes         Yes           Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.1000			
Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.9         Yes         No           >Basic Film Session SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1         Yes         No           >Printer SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.16         Yes         No           >Basic Film Box SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2         Yes         No           >Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1         Yes         No           Query/Retrieve           Patient Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1         Yes         Yes           Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2         Yes         Yes           Patient Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2         Yes         Yes           Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1         Yes         Yes           Transfer           Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1         Yes         Yes           MR Image Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.4         Yes         Yes           Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2         Yes         Yes			
>Basic Film Session SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1         Yes         No           >Printer SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.16         Yes         No           >Basic Film Box SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2         Yes         No           >Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1         Yes         No           Query/Retrieve           Patient Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1         Yes         Yes           Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2         Yes         Yes           Patient Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2         Yes         Yes           Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2         Yes         Yes           Transfer           Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1         Yes         Yes           MR Image Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4         Yes         Yes           Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2         Yes         Yes           MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66         Yes         Yes			
Printer SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.16         Yes         No           >Basic Film Box SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2         Yes         No           >Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4         Yes         No           Query/Retrieve           Patient Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1         Yes         Yes           Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2         Yes         Yes           Patient Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2         Yes         Yes           Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2.1.2         Yes         Yes           Transfer           Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1         Yes         Yes           MR Image Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1         Yes         Yes           Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1         Yes         Yes           MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66         Yes         Yes           Raw Data Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7         Yes         Yes </td			
PBasic Film Box SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2         Yes         No           PBasic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4         Yes         No           Query/Retrieve           Patient Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1         Yes			
Passic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4         Yes         No           Query/Retrieve           Patient Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1         Yes         Yes           Study Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1         Yes         Yes           Patient Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2         Yes         Yes           Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2         Yes         Yes           Transfer           Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1         Yes         Yes           MR Image Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4         Yes         Yes           Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1         Yes         Yes           MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2         Yes         Yes           Raw Data Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66         Yes         Yes           Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7         Yes         Yes			
Query/Retrieve           Patient Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1         Yes         Yes           Study Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1         Yes         Yes           Patient Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2         Yes         Yes           Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2         Yes         Yes           Transfer           Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1         Yes         Yes           MR Image Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4         Yes         Yes           Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1         Yes         Yes           MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2         Yes         Yes           Raw Data Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66         Yes         Yes           Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7         Yes         Yes			
Patient Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1         Yes         Yes           Study Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1         Yes         Yes           Patient Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2         Yes         Yes           Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2         Yes         Yes           Transfer           Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1         Yes         Yes           MR Image Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4         Yes         Yes           Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1         Yes         Yes           MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66         Yes         Yes           Raw Data Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66         Yes         Yes           Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7         Yes         Yes			
Study Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class       1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1       Yes       Yes         Patient Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class       1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2       Yes       Yes         Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class       1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2       Yes       Yes         Transfer         Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class       1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1       Yes       Yes         MR Image Storage SOP Class       1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4       Yes       Yes         Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class       1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1       Yes       Yes         MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class       1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2       Yes       Yes         Raw Data Storage SOP Class       1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66       Yes       Yes         Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class       1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7       Yes       Yes			
Patient Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class       1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2       Yes       Yes         Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class       1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2       Yes       Yes         Transfer         Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class       1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1       Yes       Yes         MR Image Storage SOP Class       1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4       Yes       Yes         Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class       1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1       Yes       Yes         MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class       1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2       Yes       Yes         Raw Data Storage SOP Class       1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66       Yes       Yes         Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class       1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7       Yes       Yes			
Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2         Yes         Yes           Transfer           Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1         Yes         Yes           MR Image Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4         Yes         Yes           Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1         Yes         Yes           MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2         Yes         Yes           Raw Data Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66         Yes         Yes           Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7         Yes         Yes			
Transfer           Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.1         Yes         Yes           MR Image Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4         Yes         Yes           Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1         Yes         Yes           MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2         Yes         Yes           Raw Data Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66         Yes         Yes           Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class         1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7         Yes         Yes			
Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class  1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.1  Yes Yes  MR Image Storage SOP Class  1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4  Yes Yes  Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class  1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1  Yes Yes  MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class  1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2  Yes Yes  Raw Data Storage SOP Class  1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66  Yes Yes  Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class  1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7  Yes Yes			
MR Image Storage SOP Class       1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4       Yes       Yes         Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class       1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1       Yes       Yes         MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class       1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2       Yes       Yes         Raw Data Storage SOP Class       1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66       Yes       Yes         Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class       1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7       Yes       Yes			
Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1YesYesMR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2YesYesRaw Data Storage SOP Class1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66YesYesSecondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7YesYes			
MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class       1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2       Yes       Yes         Raw Data Storage SOP Class       1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66       Yes       Yes         Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class       1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7       Yes       Yes			
Raw Data Storage SOP Class 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66 Yes Yes Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7 Yes Yes			
Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7 Yes Yes			
, , , , ,			
Philips Private MR Spectrum Storage 1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.1 Yes Yes			
Philips Private MR Series Data Storage 1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.2 Yes Yes			
Philips Private MR Examcard Storage 1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.4 Yes Yes			
Workflow Management			
Modality Worklist Information Model - FIND SOP Class 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.31 Yes No			
Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class 1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3 Yes No			
Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class 1.2.840.10008.1.20.1 Yes No			

In case a remote DICOM system supports both the Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class and the Classic MR Image Storage SOP Class and on the MR system both SOP Classes are enabled, then the MR system holds a preference to send data in the Enhanced format to gain performance. The Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class is supported from R2 and higher.

"The MR system supports C-MOVE extended messaging which enables the MR to send a C-MOVE message holding an AE title of a third system. This kind of data transfer can be interpreted as data forwarding from a different location."

MR supports as media DVD and USB devices. For DVD only DVD+RW is supported. Image compression is not supported. Finalization of the DVD will be set after the burning process has finished.

**Table 2: Media Services** 

Media Storage Application Profile	File-set Creator (FSC)	File-set Updater (FSU)	File-set Reader (FSR)
DVD			
CT/MR Studies on DVD Media	Yes	No	Yes
USB			
General Purpose USB Media Interchange with JPEG	Yes	Yes	Yes

# 2. Table of Contents

	DICOM CONFORMANCE STATEMENT OVERVIEW	_
2.	TABLE OF CONTENTS	5
3.	INTRODUCTION	8
3.1.	REVISION HISTORY	8
3.2.	AUDIENCE	8
3.3.	REMARKS	8
3.4.	DEFINITIONS, TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	9
3.5.	REFERENCES	
	NETWORKING	
4.1.	IMPLEMENTATION MODEL	
4.1.1.	Application Data Flow	
4.1.2.	Functional Definition of AE's	
4.1.2.		
4.1.2.2		
4.1.3.	Sequencing of Real World Activities	
4.2.	AE SPECIFICATIONS	
4.2.1.		
4.2.1.		
4.2.1.2		
4.2.1.2		
4.2.1.2		
4.2.1.2		
4.2.1.2	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
4.2.1.2		
4.2.1.3	<b>y</b>	
4.2.1.3	3.1. (Real-World) Activity – Verification as SCU	18
4.2.1.3		
4.2.1.3	3.3. (Real-World) Activity – Modality Performed Procedure Step as SCU	25
4.2.1.3	3.4. (Real-World) Activity – FIND as SCU	29
4.2.1.3	3.5. (Real-World) Activity – MOVE as SCU	34
4.2.1.3	3.6. (Real-World) Activity – Image Export	37
4.2.1.3	3.7. (Real-World) Activity – Storage Commitment Push Model as SCU	40
4.2.1.4		
4.2.1.4	, ,	
4.2.1.4		
4.2.1.4	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
4.2.1.4	( ,	
4.2.2.		
4.2.2.		
4.2.2.2		
4.2.2.2		
4.2.2.2		
4.2.2.2	,	
4.2.2.2	,	
4.2.2.2	3	
4.2.2.3		
4.2.2.3	( , -	
4.2.2.4	· · ·	
4.3.	NETWORK INTERFACES	
4.3.1. 4.3.2.	Physical Network Interfaces	
4.3.4.	Additional Protocols	0/

4.4.	CONFIGURATION	67
4.4.1.	AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping	67
4.4.1.1.	Local AE Titles	67
4.4.1.2.	Remote AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping	67
4.4.2.	Parameters	68
5. MI	EDIA INTERCHANGE	71
5.1.	IMPLEMENTATION MODEL	71
5.1.1.	Application Data Flow Diagram	71
5.1.2.	Functional Definitions of AE's	72
5.1.3.	Sequencing of Real World Activities	
5.2.	AE SPECIFICATIONS	72
5.2.1.	MR Media AE Media - Specification	
5.2.1.1.	File Meta Information for the MR Media AE	
5.2.1.2.	Real-World Activities	
5.2.1.2.1		
5.2.1.2.2		
5.2.1.2.3		
5.3.	AUGMENTED AND PRIVATE APPLICATION PROFILES	
5.4.	MEDIA CONFIGURATION	
	JPPORT OF CHARACTER SETS	
_	CURITY	_
7.1.	SECURITY PROFILES	
7.1.1.	Security use Profiles	
7.1.2.	Security Transport Connection Profiles	
7.1.3.	Digital Signature Profiles	
7.1.4.	Media Storage Security Profiles	
7.1.5.	Attribute Confidentiality Profiles	
7.1.6.	Network Address Management Profiles	
7.1.7.	Time Synchronization Profiles	
7.1.8.	Application Configuration Management Profiles	
7.1.9.	Audit Trail Profiles	
7.2.	ASSOCIATION LEVEL SECURITY	
7.3.	APPLICATION LEVEL SECURITY	
8. AN 8.1.	IOD CONTENTS	
8.1.1.	Created SOP Instance	
8.1.1.1.	List of created SOP Classes	_
8.1.1.2.	Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class	
8.1.1.3.	MR Image Storage SOP Class	
8.1.1.4.	MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class	
8.1.1.5.	Raw Data Storage SOP Class	
8.1.1.6.	Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class	
8.1.1.7.	Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class	
8.1.1.8.	Media Storage Directory SOP Class	
8.1.2.	Usage of Attributes from Received IOD	
8.1.3.	Attribute Mapping	
8.1.4.	Coerced/Modified fields	
8.2.	DATA DICTIONARY OF PRIVATE ATTRIBUTES	
8.3.	CODED TERMINOLOGY AND TEMPLATES	
8.3.1.	Context Groups	
8.3.2.	Template Specifications	
8.3.3.	Private code definitions	
8.4.	GRAYSCALE IMAGE CONSISTENCY	
8.5.	STANDARD EXTENDED/SPECIALIZED/PRIVATE SOPS	
851		134

8.6.	PRIVATE TRANSFER SYNTAXES	142
8.5.1.7.	Media Storage Directory SOP Class	141
8.5.1.6.	Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class	140
8.5.1.5.	Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class	140
8.5.1.4.	Raw Data Storage SOP Class	138
8.5.1.3.	MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class	137
8.5.1.2.	MR Image Storage SOP Class	134
8.5.1.1.	Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class	134

## 3. Introduction

The introduction specifies product and relevant disclaimers as well as any general information that the vendor feels is appropriate.

## 3.1. Revision History

The revision history provides dates and differences of the different releases.

#### **Table 3: Revision History**

Document Version	Date of Issue	Status	Description
00	17-January-2014	Approved	Final version.

## 3.2. Audience

This Conformance Statement is intended for:

- (Potential) customers
- System integrators of medical equipment
- Marketing staff interested in system functionality
- Software designers implementing DICOM interfaces

It is assumed that the reader is familiar with the DICOM standard.

## 3.3. Remarks

The DICOM Conformance Statement is contained in chapter 4 through 8 and follows the contents and structuring requirements of DICOM PS 3.2.

This DICOM Conformance Statement by itself does not guarantee successful interoperability of Philips equipment with non-Philips equipment. The user (or user's agent) should be aware of the following issues:

#### Interoperability

Interoperability refers to the ability of application functions, distributed over two or more systems, to work successfully together. The integration of medical devices into an IT environment may require application functions that are not specified within the scope of DICOM. Consequently, using only the information provided by this Conformance Statement does not guarantee interoperability of Philips equipment with non-Philips equipment.

It is the user's responsibility to analyze thoroughly the application requirements and to specify a solution that integrates Philips equipment with non-Philips equipment.

#### Validation

Philips equipment has been carefully tested to assure that the actual implementation of the DICOM interface corresponds with this Conformance Statement.

Where Philips equipment is linked to non-Philips equipment, the first step is to compare the relevant Conformance Statements. If the Conformance Statements indicate that successful information exchange should be possible, additional validation tests will be necessary to ensure the functionality, performance, accuracy and stability of image and image related data. It is the responsibility of the user (or user's agent) to specify the appropriate test suite and to carry out the additional validation tests.

#### New versions of the DICOM Standard

The DICOM Standard will evolve in future to meet the user's growing requirements and to incorporate new features and technologies. Philips is actively involved in this evolution and plans to adapt its equipment to future versions of the DICOM Standard. In order to do so, Philips reserves the right to make changes to its products or to discontinue its delivery. The user should ensure that any non-Philips provider linking to Philips equipment also adapts to future versions of the DICOM Standard. If not, the incorporation of DICOM enhancements into Philips equipment may lead to loss of connectivity (in case of networking) and incompatibility (in case of media).

# 3.4. Definitions, Terms and Abbreviations

**Table 4: Definitions, Terms and Abbreviations** 

Abbreviation/Term	Explanation	
AE	Application Entity	
AP	Application Profile	
CT	Computed Tomography	
DICOM	Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine	
DIMSE	DICOM Message Service Element	
EBE	DICOM Explicit VR Big Endian	
ELE	DICOM Explicit VR Little Endian	
FSC	File-set Creator	
FSF	Field Service Framework	
FSR	File-set Reader	
FSU	File-set Updater	
GUI	Graphic User Interface	
ILE	DICOM Implicit VR Little Endian	
IOD	Information Object Definition	
MPPS	Modality Performed Procedure Step	
MR	Magnetic Resonance	
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association	
PDU	Protocol Data Unit	
RF	X-Ray Radiofluoroscopic	
RIS	Radiology Information System	
RWA	Real-World Activity	
SC	Secondary Capture	
SCP	Service Class Provider	
SCU	Service Class User	
SOP	Service Object Pair	
TCP/IP	Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol	
UID	Unique Identifier	
US	Ultrasound	

## 3.5. References

[DICOM] Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine, Parts 1 - 18 (NEMA PS 3.1- PS 3.18),

National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)

Publication Sales 1300 N. 17th Street, Suite 1752 Rosslyn, Virginia. 22209, United States of America

Internet: http://medical.nema.org/

Note that at any point in time the official standard consists of the most recent yearly edition of the base standard (currently 2009) plus all the supplements and correction items that have been approved as Final Text.

# 4. Networking

This section contains the networking related services (vs. the media related ones).

# 4.1. Implementation model

The implementation model consists of three sections:

- The application data flow diagram, specifying the relationship between the Application Entities and the "external world" or Real-World Activities,
- · A functional description of each Application Entity, and
- The sequencing constraints among them.

## 4.1.1. Application Data Flow

The MR System incorporates two networking Application Entities (AE). The related networking application data flow as a functional overview of the MR system is shown in below Figure:

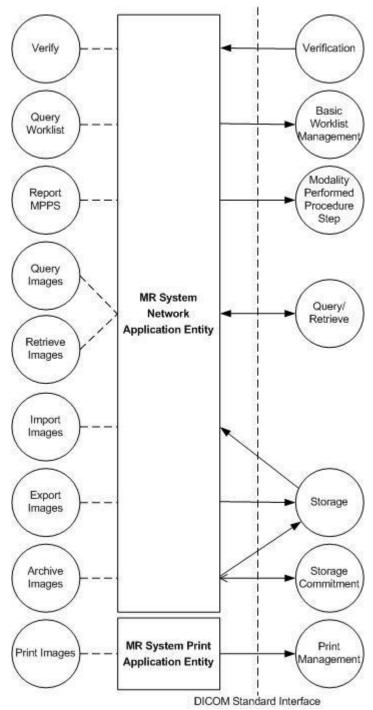


Figure 2: MR System AE Data Flow Diagram

## 4.1.2. Functional Definition of AE's

This section contains a functional definition for each individual local Application Entity.

## 4.1.2.1. Functional Definition of MR AE

The MR System Network AE as Verification SCP implements the RWA Verify to handle verification requests.

#### **Query Worklist**

The MR System Network AE as Basic Worklist Management SCU implements the RWA Query Worklist to request the worklist from a DICOM Radiology Information System (RIS).

The function is initiated on the MR System by clicking the "RIS" button. After receiving the worklist data from the RIS the MR System will display the worklist on the user interface.

After selection of the relevant patient record the received patient data is displayed, a limited number of data may be modified before the patient data is stored in the local database.

#### Report MPPS

The MR System Network AE as SCU implements the RWA Report MPPS to create and update a Modality Performed Procedure Step object.

The RWA is initiated at the start of the first scan of a new examination to inform the DICOM Radiology Information System (RIS) (status "IN-PROGRESS").

When the image object has been acquired and archived one may click the "Ready" button when the MPPS is completed or the "Incomplete" button if the MPPS is discontinued. The MR System Network AE will send a new MPPS notification with the status "COMPLETED" or "DISCONTINUED".

#### **Query Images**

The MR System Network AE as Query/Retrieve SCU implements the RWA Query Images to find Examinations on a remote system (e.g. PACS).

The MR System Network AE as Query/Retrieve SCP implements the RWA Query Images to move Examinations to a remote system (e.g. iSite).

#### **Retrieve Images**

The MR System Network AE as Query/Retrieve SCU implements the RWA Retrieve Images to initiate import images from a remote system (e.g. PACS).

The MR System Network AE as Query/Retrieve SCP implements the RWA Retrieve Images to move Query/Retrieve SCP Examinations to another DICOM node.

#### Import Images

The MR System Network AE as Storage SCP implements the RWA Import Images to store images from a remote archive using the relevant image storage and/or Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State SOP class.

The MR System Network AE will respond to a remote request and store the images in the patient database. DICOM instances (Secondary Capture, original Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State MR images from a Philips MR System and private SOP classes) may be imported for reference purposes only; when these are exported again then consistency and completeness cannot be guaranteed.

#### **Export Images**

The MR System Network AE as Storage SCU implements the RWA Export Images to store images and related object data on a remote system using the relevant image storage or Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State SOP class.

The acquired images and object data, as selected per Examinations, can be sent to a selected remote system, either manually or automatically.

The MR System can be configured to send Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State data for the selected Examinations.

Depending on the capabilities of the application receiving the acquired images a large amount of information can be stored in private data elements. When modifying/processing those images such application is responsible for data consistency and therefore must ignore the private data elements. Note that the MR System can be configured to exported DICOM objects without including private data elements.

#### Splitting series into different dimensions

In the configuration of the MR system a DICOM template is present that can be used to split series on export from the MR system to a remote system. Parameters for series splitting are: echo, phase or diffusion b-value. Only one dimension can be split in order of priority.

Note that when several related splitted series are imported again from a remote node, these will be combined again into one series.

Document Number: 4522 205 00891

#### Converting images with color to color Secondary Capture images

In the FSF of the MR system a DICOM template is present that can be used to configure a network node to \*not\* create the next behavior. Convert Grayscale images with a COLOR LUT to Color Secondary Capture images during export.

For nodes supporting the Enhanced MR SOP class the images will not be converted as the Enhanced MR SOP class is supporting the COLOR LUT information.

Note that the conversion to Color Secondary Capture images cannot be reversed. MR color images as generated in the Fiber Tracking application are also converted to Color Secondary Capture images during export.

This conversion is however reversed when these images are imported.

#### **Archive Images**

The MR System Network AE implements the RWA Archive Images to store (as Storage SCU) and, if configured, commit (as Storage Commitment SCU) images on the configured remote archive (e.g. PACS) using the Storage and Storage Commitment Push Model SOP class.

After sending a series of images to the archive, the MR System will request a storage commitment from this archive for all exported images and related objects. The storage commitment status is indicated in the Patient Administration User Interface. A user does not need a commitment from the PACS to delete images on the local MR system.

#### 4.1.2.2. Functional Definition of MR System Print

The MR System Print AE as Print Management SCU implements the RWA Print Images to send and print images on a DICOM network printer using the Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP class.

After selecting the images, these can be sent to a DICOM network printer.

### 4.1.3. Sequencing of Real World Activities

Description of specific Sequencing of Integrated Workflow as performed by the MR AE is explained here.

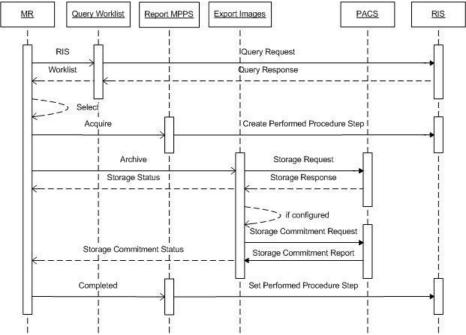


Figure 3: Sequencing of Integrated Workflow

Figure 3 shows a typical example of an integrated workflow (using a single acquisition, a single storage with commitment, without prefetching).

The MR System workflow is initiated by clicking the "RIS" button. After receiving the worklist data from the RIS the MR System will display the worklist on the user interface.

Then one may select a relevant patient record and add missing data or modify invalid data (as specified) before the received patient data is stored in the local database.

At the start and at the end of the acquisition/processing the configured MPPS system (RIS) is informed of the progress of the selected procedure step.

Before or after an acquisition a remote system can send related images of one or more of the scheduled patients to the MR System (pre-fetching, for reference only).

The created images are converted into a DICOM message that can be sent to the remote system, or can be written on a DVD or local disk. After storage in a remote archive the MR System will request a storage commitment (as configured).

Note that, if no RIS is configured or no connection is possible, data can be entered manually via the user interface.

After preparation of the scanner and the patient, the operator will perform the requested or locally planned procedure steps. Results may be MR images, Presentation State objects, and screen-grabs stored as Secondary Capture images, as well as Private MR Spectrum and Private MR Series Data.

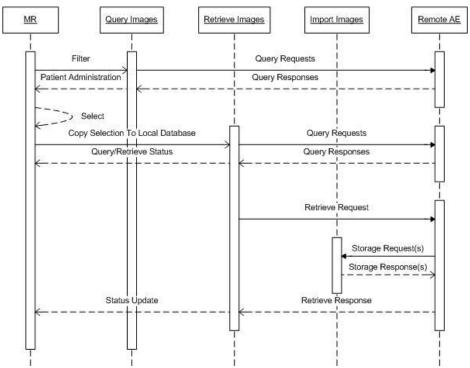


Figure 4: Sequencing of import Images per Query/Retrieve

Figure 4 shows a typical example of a sequence for import of a series of images per Query/Retrieve (e.g. pre-fetching).

The MR System sends initial query requests to the remote AE to find all Examinations matching the specified filter.

After selecting the Examinations to be retrieved the copy selection to local database is initiated. New query requests are sent to find the Series related to the selected Examinations. This is followed by retrieve requests to the remote AE to move all required Series of Images. Then for each retrieve request the remote AE will store the related Images on the MR System.

Query/Retrieve as SCP is supported by MR system. Note that the parameter "Allow Incoming Queries" needs to be enabled in the FSF of the MR system.

Modality MR supports sending C-MOVE-RQ messages with a move destination (AE title) other than itself. This allows MR to initiate storage from a remote system to itself or to another remote system.

## 4.2. AE Specifications

This section in the DICOM Conformance Statement is a set of Application Entity specifications. There are as many of these subsections as there are different AE's in the implementation.

#### 4.2.1. MR AE

Detail of this specific Application Entity is specified in this section.

#### 4.2.1.1. **SOP Classes**

This MR Application Entity provides Standard Conformance to the following SOP Classes.

Table 5: SOP Classes for MR AE

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID	SCU	SCP
Verification SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.1	Yes	Yes
Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.20.1	Yes	No
Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3	Yes	No
Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.1	Yes	Yes
MR Image Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	Yes	Yes
Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1	Yes	Yes
MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2	Yes	Yes
Raw Data Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66	Yes	Yes
Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	Yes	Yes
Patient Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1	Yes	Yes
Patient Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2	Yes	Yes
Study Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1	Yes	Yes
Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2	Yes	Yes
Modality Worklist Information Model - FIND SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.31	Yes	No
Philips Private MR Spectrum Storage	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.1	Yes	Yes
Philips Private MR Series Data Storage	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.2	Yes	Yes
Philips Private MR Examcard Storage	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.4	Yes	Yes

MR Series can be exported either as Enhanced or as classic MR images, this is configurable in FSF.

Note that Private information, like the MR ExamCard Storage SOP class, could be exported as RAW Data SOP class instances.

**Note:** Any SOP specific behavior is documented later in the conformance statement in the applicable SOP specific conformance section.

#### 4.2.1.2. Association Policies

Each AE specification contains a description of the general association establishment and acceptance policies of the AE.

#### 4.2.1.2.1. General

The DICOM standard application context is specified below.

**Table 6: DICOM Application Context** 

Description	Value
Application Context Name	1.2.840.10008.3.1.1.1

#### 4.2.1.2.2. Number of Associations

The number of simultaneous associations that an Application Entity may support as a Initiator or Acceptor is specified here.

Table 7: Number of associations as an Association Initiator for this AE

Description	Value
Maximum number of simultaneous associations	4 (fixed)

Table 8: Number of associations as an Association Acceptor for this AE

Description	Value
Maximum number of simultaneous associations	Configurable, default = 4

#### 4.2.1.2.3. Asynchronous Nature

The MR System Network AE supports asynchronous operations only for Storage Commitment, and does not negotiate other asynchronous operation windows. When a synchronous Storage Commitment times out, it automatically becomes an asynchronous Storage Commitment.

#### 4.2.1.2.4. Implementation Identifying Information

The value supplied for Implementation Class UID and version name are documented here.

Table 9: DICOM Implementation Class and Version for MR AE

Implementation Class UID	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.51.4.32.2
Implementation Version Name	Philips MR 32.2

#### 4.2.1.2.5. Communication Failure Handling

The behavior of the AE during communication failure is summarized in the next table.

**Table 10: Communication Failure Behavior** 

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Timeout	Association setup failed and is closed. The reason is logged and reported to the user.

#### 4.2.1.3. Association Initiation Policy

The MR AE initiates associations as a result of the following events:

- The operator or a remote (Query/Retrieve) application copies selected images from the MR System.
- The operator requests to print selected images of the MR system database.
- The operator queries a remote database.
- The operator copies selected images from a remote database to another database.
- The archive requests storage commitment of images on a remote database.

The possible Reject Responses during Association are shown in below Table.

**Table 11: Association Rejection response** 

Result	Source	Reason/Diagnosis	Behavior
1 - rejected-	1 - DICOM UL service-user	1 - no-reason-given	The user will be informed. The information is
permanent			logged in central log file.

Result	Source	Reason/Diagnosis	Behavior
		2 - application-context-name-not supported	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
		3 - calling-AE-title-not-recognized	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
		7 - called-AE-title-not-recognized	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
	2 - DICOM UL service-provider (ACSE related function)	1 - no-reason-given	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
		2 - protocol-version-not- supported	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
	3 - DICOM UL service-provider (Presentation related function)	1 - temporary-congestion	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
		2 - local-limit-exceeded	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
2 - rejected- transient	1 - DICOM UL service-user	1 - no-reason-given	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
		2 - application-context-name-not- supported	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
		3 - calling-AE-title-not-recognized	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
		7 - called-AE-title-not-recognized	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
	2 - DICOM UL service-provider (ACSE related function)	1 - no-reason-given	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
		2 - protocol-version-not- supported	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
	3 - DICOM UL service-provider (Presentation related function)	1 - temporary-congestion	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
		2 - local-limit-exceeded	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.

The possible association abort responses are listed in below Table.

**Table 12: Association Abort Handling** 

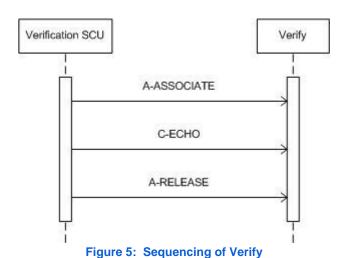
Source	Reason/Diagnosis	Behavior
0 - DICOM UL service-user (initiated abort)	0 - reason-not-specified	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event.  Sent when: There are problems in SCU/SCP role negotiation. Any other problem than the ones specified for the MR System as SCU in the rows below. When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event.
2 - DICOM UL service-provider (initiated abort)	0 - reason-not-specified	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event.  Sent when: There are problems in SCU/SCP role negotiation. Any other problem than the ones specified for the MR System as SCU in the rows below.
	1 - unrecognized-PDU	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event.  Sent when: An unrecognized PDU type is received.

Source	Reason/Diagnosis	Behavior
	2 - unexpected-PDU	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event.  Sent when: The received PDU type is not expected in the current state of connection.
	4 - unrecognized-PDU- parameter	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event.  Sent when: An unrecognized Associate PDU item is received.
	5 - unexpected-PDU- parameter	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event.  Sent when: One of the Associate PDU items is received more than once.  One of the Associate PDU items is received unexpectedly.
	6 - invalid-PDU-parameter-value	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event.  Sent when: One of the Associate PDU items is received more than once. One of the Associate PDU items is not received. There is mismatch in the application context names between the SCU and the SCP. Illegal Asynchronous Operations Window invoke value is received. Illegal Asynchronous Operations Window perform value is received. Unknown presentation context id is received. Unknown abstract syntax is received. The length or the format of a received PDU item is invalid.

## 4.2.1.3.1. (Real-World) Activity – Verification as SCU

## 4.2.1.3.1.1. Description and Sequencing of Activities

As defined by the MR System RWA Verify, the Network AE acts as a Verification SCP for any remote SCU as verification SCU.



The Network AE accepts associations to verify application level communication using the C-ECHO command.

#### 4.2.1.3.1.2. Proposed Presentation Contexts

The presentation contexts for Verification are defined in below Table.

Table 13: Proposed Presentation Contexts for (Real-World) Activity - Verification as SCU

Presentation Context Table							
Abstrac	Data	Extended					
Name	UID	Name List	UID List	Role	Negotiation		
Verification SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.1	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None		
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1				
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2				

The order of the proposed transfer syntaxes is configurable. The preferred transfer syntax is ELE and is chosen in case multiple Transfer Syntaxes are proposed in the Association Negotiation.

The MR System Network AE can accept multiple proposed Presentation Contexts with the same SOP class but different Transfer Syntaxes.

There is no check for duplicate contexts and these will therefore be accepted by MR.

No extended negotiations supported by MR System Network AE.

#### 4.2.1.3.1.3. SOP Specific Conformance for Verification SOP Class

#### 4.2.1.3.1.3.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Verification C-ECHO SCU

The Dataset Specific Response behavior is as shown in the below Table.

**Table 14: Status Response** 

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior	
Success	0000	Confirmation	Message in log file.	

#### 4.2.1.3.2. (Real-World) Activity – Modality worklist as SCU

#### 4.2.1.3.2.1. Description and Sequencing of Activities

The MR System RWA Query Worklist may be used to update the worklist for the MR System.

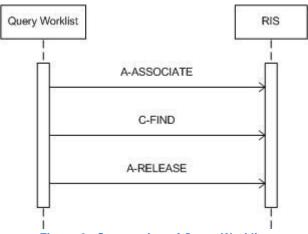


Figure 6: Sequencing of Query Worklist

The Query Worklist function is accessible through the MR System user interface. An association will be initiated to the configured remote system (typically a RIS) to send the worklist query. The RIS processes the query and returns the Worklist to the MR scanner. After receiving the Worklist the association will be released.

#### 4.2.1.3.2.2. Proposed Presentation Contexts

The proposed presentation contexts for Modality Worklist as SCU are defined in the below Table.

Table 15: Proposed Presentation Contexts for (Real-World) Activity - Modality worklist As SCU

Presentation Context Table								
Abstrac		Extended						
Name	UID	UID Name List UID List		Role	Negotiation			
Modality Worklist Information	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.31	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None			
Model - FIND SOP Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1					
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2					

The order of the proposed transfer syntaxes is configurable. The preferred transfer syntax is ELE.

#### 4.2.1.3.2.3. SOP Specific Conformance for Modality Worklist Information Model - FIND SOP Class

The MR System provides the RIS dialog to enter criteria for the matching keys. All matching keys for Query Worklist are listed in the Table 17 Worklist Request Identifier. The use of specific character set is as specified in chapter 6, Support of Character Sets.

Table 16 lists the attributes that are shown in the "New Exam" dialog, providing the mapping of the DICOM attribute to the UI entry.

Table 16: Mapping between UI Fields and DICOM Attributes for New Exam.

UI Entry	DICOM Element Name	DICOM Element Tag	Exam Entry Editable Manual	Exam Entry Editable RIS
		Examination		
Accession number	Accession Number	(0008,0050)	Yes	No
Referring Physician	Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	Yes	No
Performing Physician	Performing Physician	(0008,1050)	Yes	Yes
Patient's name	Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	Yes	No
Registration ID	Patient ID	(0010,0020)	Yes	No
	Other Patient IDs	(0010,1000)	No	No

UI Entry	DICOM Element Name	DICOM Element Tag	Exam Entry Editable Manual	Exam Entry Editable RIS
Date of birth	Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	Yes	Yes
Sex	Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	Yes	No
Patient weight	Patient's Weight	(0010,1030)	Yes	Yes
	Scheduled Procedure Step Sequence	(0040,0100)	No	No
Exam name	> Scheduled Procedure Step Description	(0040,0007)	Yes	Yes
Exam date	Study Date	(0008,0020)	Yes	Yes
	Performed Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)	Yes	Yes
	Performed Procedure Step End Date	(0040,0250)	Yes	Yes
Comments	Study Comments	(0032,4000)	Yes	Yes
	Comments on the Performed Procedure Step	(0040,0280)	Yes	Yes
		General Worklist (RIS)		
Medical Alerts	Medical Alerts	(0010,2000)	Yes	No
Allergies	Contrast Allergies	(0010,2110)	Yes	No
Pregnancy Status	Pregnancy Status	(0010,21C0)	Yes	No
		Requested Procedure		
	Requested Procedure Code Sequence	(0032,1064)	No	No
Code Value	> Code Value	(0008,0100)	No	No
Code Scheme Designator	> Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	No	No
Code Scheme Version	>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	No	No
Code Meaning	> Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	No	No
Procedure ID	Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	No	No
Comments	Requested Procedure Comments	(0040,1400)	No	No
Procedure Step Description	> Scheduled Procedure Step Description	(0040,0007)	No	No
		Scheduled Procedure Step		
	Scheduled Procedure Step Sequence	(0040,0100)	No	No
Modality	> Modality	(0008,0060)	No	No
	> Scheduled Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0002)	No	No
	> Scheduled Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0003)	No	No
	> Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0008)	No	No
Code Value	>> Code Value	(0008,0100)	No	No
Coding Scheme Designator	>> Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	No	No
Code Scheme Version	>> Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	No	No
Code Meaning	>> Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	No	No
Procedure Step Description	> Scheduled Procedure Step Description	(0040,0007)	No	No
Procedure Step ID	> Scheduled Procedure Step ID	(0040,0009)	No	No

UI Entry	DICOM Element Name	DICOM Element Tag	Exam Entry Editable Manual	Exam Entry Editable RIS
Pre-Medication	> Pre-Medication	(0040,0012)	No	No
Comments	> Comments on the Scheduled Procedure Step	(0040,0400)	No	No
		Performed Procedure Step		
	Performed Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0260)	No	No
Code Value	>> Code Value	(0008,0100)	Yes	Yes
Coding Scheme Designator	>> Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	Yes	Yes
Code Scheme Version	>> Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	Yes	Yes
Code Meaning	>> Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	Yes	Yes
Comments	Study Comments	(0032,4000)	Yes	Yes
	Comments on the Performed Procedure Step	(0040,0280)	Yes	Yes

#### 4.2.1.3.2.3.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Modality Worklist Information Model - FIND SOP Class C-FIND-SCU

The table below should be read as follows:

Attribute Name: Attributes supported to build a Modality Worklist Request Identifier.

Tag: DICOM tag for this attribute. VR: DICOM VR for this attribute.

M: Matching Keys for (automatic) Worklist Update.

R: Return Keys. An "X" will indicate that this attribute as matching key can be used.

Q: Interactive Query Key. An "X" will indicate that this attribute as matching key can be used.

D: Displayed Keys. An "X" indicates that this Worklist attribute is displayed o the user during a patient

registration dialog.

IOD: An "X" indicates that this Worklist attribute is included into all object Instances created during

performance of the related Procedure Step.

Type of matching: The following types of matching exists:

Single Value Matching List of UID Matching Wild Card Matching Range Matching Sequence Matching Universal Matching

**Table 17: Worklist Request Identifier** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	M	R	Q	D	IOD	Type of Matching	Comment
				Pat	ient	Ide	ntificat	ion Module	
Other Patient IDs	0010,1000	LO		Χ			Χ		
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO		Χ		Χ	Χ		Registration ID in GUI
Patient's Name	0010,0010	PN		Χ		Χ	Χ		
				Pati	ient	Den	nograp	hic Module	
Ethnic Group	0010,2160	SH		Χ			Χ		
Patient Comments	0010,4000	LT		Χ			Χ		
Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	DA		Χ		Χ	Χ	Universal	
Patient's Sex	0010,0040	CS		Χ		Χ	Χ		

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	М	R	Q	D	IOD	Type of Matching	Comment
Patient's Weight	0010,1030	DS		Χ		Х	Χ		
				ı	Patio	ent N	<b>Nedica</b>	Il Module	
Additional Patient History	0010,21B0	LT		Χ			Χ		
Allergies	0010,2110	LO		Χ		Χ	Χ		
Medical Alerts	0010,2000	LO		Χ		Χ	Χ		
Pregnancy Status	0010,21C0	US		Χ		Χ	Χ		
					Vi	sit S	tatus l	Module	
Current Patient Location	0038,0300	LO		Χ					
					SOF	o Co	mmon	Module	
Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS		Х			X		Required if expanded/replacement character set used
			Sc	hed	uled	d Pro	ocedui	re Step Module	
Scheduled Procedure Step Sequence	0040,0100	SQ		Х					
>Comments on the Scheduled Procedure Step	0040,0400	LT		Х		X			
>Modality	0008,0060	CS		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Single Value	Select * or MR Default value is empty
>Pre-Medication	0040,0012	LO		Χ		Χ			
>Requested Contrast Agent	0032,1070	LO		Χ					
>Scheduled Performing Physician's Name	0040,0006	PN		Χ		Χ	X		
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	0040,0007	LO		X		Χ	X		
>Scheduled Procedure Step End Date	0040,0004	DA		Χ	Χ	Χ	X	Single Value	End of range: positive number for days after today. Default value is tomorrow (1)
>Scheduled Procedure Step End Time	0040,0005	TM		Χ			Χ		
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	0040,0009	SH		Χ		Χ	Χ		
>Scheduled Procedure Step Location	0040,0011	SH		X					
>Scheduled Procedure Step Start Date	0040,0002	DA		X	X	X	X	Single Value	Begin of range: Positive number for days before today. Default value is today (0)
>Scheduled Procedure Step Start Time	0040,0003	TM		X			X		
>Scheduled Procedure Step Status	0040,0020	CS		X					
>Scheduled Station AE Title	0040,0001	AE		X		X		Single Value	Select one of the configured AET's. Default value is the local AET (LOCAL).
>Scheduled Station Name	0040,0010	SH		Χ					
>Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	0040,0008	SQ		X			X		
>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		Χ		Χ	Χ		
>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH		Χ		Χ			
>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		Χ		Χ	Χ		
>>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH		Χ		Χ	Χ		
				Req	lues	ted	Proce	dure Module	
Names of Intended Recipients of Results	0040,1010	PN		X					
Requested Procedure Comments	0040,1400	LT		X			Χ		
Requested Procedure	0032,1060	LO		Χ		Χ	Χ		

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	M	R	Q	D	IOD	Type of Matching	Comment
Description									
Requested Procedure ID	0040,1001	SH		Χ			Χ		
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI		Χ			Χ		
Referenced Study Sequence	0008,1110	SQ		Χ			Χ		
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		Χ			Χ		
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		Χ			Χ		
Requested Procedure Code Sequence	0032,1064	SQ		Χ					
>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		Χ		Χ			
>Code Value	0008,0100	SH		Χ		Χ			
>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		Χ		Χ			
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH		Χ		Χ			
			In	nagi	ing (	Serv	ice Re	quest Module	
Accession Number	0008,0050	SH		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Single Value	Any value Default value is empty.
Imaging Service Request Comments	0040,2400	LT		X					
Referring Physician's Name	0008,0090	PN		Χ		Χ	Χ		
Requesting Physician	0032,1032	PN		Χ			Χ		
Requesting Service	0032,1033	LO		Χ			Χ		

The possible Status Responses during a Worklist query are shown in the below Table.

**Table 18: Status Response** 

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Matching is complete	The query results are displayed. The association is released. Report message in console.
Failed	A900	Identifier does not match SOP	No query results are displayed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported by message in console.
	Cxxx	Unable to process	No query results are displayed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported by message in console.
Refused	A700	Out of resources	No query results are displayed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported by message in console.
Pending	FF00	Matches are continuing – Current match is supplied and any optional keys were supported in the same manner as required keys	The Query Worklist job continues.
	FF01	Matches are continuing – Warning that one or more optional keys were not supported for existence and/or matching for this identifier	The Query Worklist job continues.
Cancel	FE00	Matching terminated due to Cancel request	No query results are displayed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported by message in console.

The possible Communication Failures during a Worklist query are shown in the below Table.

**Table 19: DICOM Command Communication Failure Behavior.** 

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Time-out	The Query Worklist job fails and the association is aborted. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Association Time-out SCU	The association is released.
Association Aborted	The query fails. The reason is logged and reported to the user.

#### 4.2.1.3.3. (Real-World) Activity – Modality Performed Procedure Step as SCU

#### 4.2.1.3.3.1. Description and Sequencing of Activities

When the first scan of an examination is initiated the Network AE sets up an association to the MPPS server (typically a RIS) and sends an N-CREATE message with all appropriate information for the study; the status will be set to IN-PROGRESS. After clicking the "Ready" or "Incomplete" button the Network AE will Archive Images that were acquired (only those that have not been archived yet) and send an N-SET message with the end date and end time and a status of respectively "COMPLETED" or "DISCONTINUED".

The sequence diagram in figure 7 shows the interaction for the MR System RWA Report MPPS.

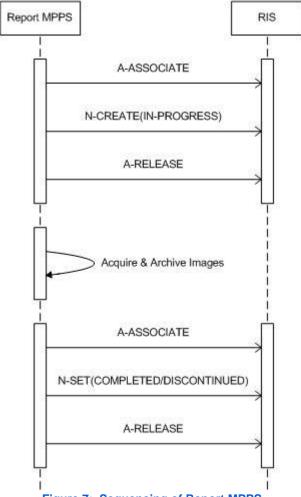


Figure 7: Sequencing of Report MPPS

#### 4.2.1.3.3.2. Proposed Presentation Contexts

The presentation context proposed by Network AE for Report MPPS is defined in next Table.

Table 20: Proposed Presentation Contexts for (Real-World) Activity - Modality Performed Procedure Step As SCU

Presentation Context Table										
Abstract Sy	ntax	Transfer \$		Extended						
Name	UID	Name List	UID List	Role	Negotiation					
Modality Performed Procedure	1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None					
Step SOP Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1							
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2							

Note that the order of the proposed transfer syntaxes is configurable. The preferred transfer syntax is ELE.

#### 4.2.1.3.3.3. SOP Specific Conformance for Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class

The mapping of attributes for Report MPPS is specified in chapter 8.1.3.

## 4.2.1.3.3.3.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class N-CREATE-SCU

The possible responses behaviors for N-CREATE-RQ are shown in next Table.

Table 21: MPPS Request Identifiers for N-CREATE-RQ

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Comment
			SOP Common Mo	dule
Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS	Value 1: ISO 2022 IR 100, ISO 2022 IR 13, ISO 2022 IR 149, ISO 2022 IR 159, ISO 2022 IR 87, ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 13	Attribute required if expanded character set used
		Perfo	ormed Procedure Step Rela	ationship Module
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO		
Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	DA		
Patient's Name	0010,0010	PN		
Patient's Sex	0010,0040	CS	F, M, O	
Referenced Patient Sequence	0008,1120	SQ		
Scheduled Step Attributes Sequence	0040,0270	SQ		
>Accession Number	0008,0050	SH		
>Requested Procedure Description	0032,1060	LO		
>Requested Procedure ID	0040,1001	SH		
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	0040,0007	LO		
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	0040,0009	SH		
>Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI		
>Referenced Study Sequence	0008,1110	SQ		
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		
>Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	0040,0008	SQ		Always EMPTY
		Perf	ormed Procedure Step Info	ormation Module
Performed Location	0040,0243	SH		
Performed Procedure Step Description	0040,0254	LO		
Performed Procedure Step End Date	0040,0250	DA		
Performed Procedure Step End Time	0040,0251	TM		
Performed Procedure Step ID	0040,0253	SH		
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	0040,0244	DA		
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	0040,0245	TM		
Performed Procedure Step Status	0040,0252	CS	IN PROGRESS	Applied value: IN PROGRESS
Performed Procedure Type Description	0040,0255	LO		

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Comment					
Performed Station AE Title	0040,0241	AE							
Performed Station Name	0040,0242	SH							
Procedure Code Sequence	0008,1032	SQ							
			Image Acquisition Resul	ts Module					
Modality	0008,0060	CS	MR	Applied value: MR					
Study ID	0020,0010	SH							
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	0040,0260	SQ							
Performed Series Sequence	0040,0340	SQ		Always EMPTY					
	Billing And Material Management Code Module								
Film Consumption Sequence	0040,0321	SQ		ALWAYS EMPTY					

The possible status responses for N-CREATE-RQ actions are shown in the below Table.

**Table 22: Status Response** 

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Conformation, Matching is complete	The SCU has successfully returned all matching information. The association will be released. Message in console.
Failed	XXXX	(any other failure)	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the MPPS is marked as failed. The status meaning is logged and reported to the user. Message in console. The reason is logged.
	0110	Performed procedure step object may no longer be updated	(Error ID A710) Message in console. The reason is logged.
Warning	0116	Attribute Value Out of Range	The MPPS operation is considered successful but the status meaning is logged. Additional information in the Response identifying the attributes out of range will be logged (i.e. Elements in the Modification List / Attribute List)

## 4.2.1.3.3.3.2. Dataset Specific Conformance for Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class N-SET-SCU

The possible responses behavior for N-SET-RQ is shown in next Table.

Table 23: MPPS Request Identifiers for N-SET-RQ

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Comment						
Performed Procedure Step Information Module										
Performed Procedure Step Description	0040,0254	LO								
Performed Procedure Step End Date	0040,0250	DA								
Performed Procedure Step End Time	0040,0251	TM								
Performed Procedure Step Status	0040,0252	CS	COMPLETED, DISCONTINUED, IN PROGRESS	Not always present						
Procedure Code Sequence	0008,1032	SQ								
			Image Acquisition Resul	ts Module						
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	0040,0260	SQ								
Performed Series Sequence	0040,0340	SQ								

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Comment					
>Operators' Name	0008,1070	PN							
>Performing Physician's Name	0008,1050	PN							
>Protocol Name	0018,1030	LO							
>Retrieve AE Title	0008,0054	AE							
>Series Description	0008,103E	LO							
>Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI							
>Referenced Image Sequence	0008,1140	SQ		EMPTY while in PROGRESS					
>Referenced Non-Image Composite SOP Instance Sequence	0040,0220	SQ		EMPTY					
	Billing And Material Management Code Module								
Film Consumption Sequence	0040,0321	SQ		Empty					

Possible status responses from N-SET-RQ actions are shown in next Table.

**Table 24: Status Response** 

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Confirmation, The SCP has completed the operation successfully.	The association will be released. Message in console. The SCU has successfully returned all matching information
Failed	0110	Performed procedure step object may no longer be updated	(Error ID A710) Message in console. The reason is logged.
	XXXX	(Any other status code.)	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the MPPS is marked as failed. The status meaning is logged and reported to the user. Message in console. The reason is logged.
Warning	0116	Attribute Value Out of Range	The MPPS operation is considered successful but the status meaning is logged.  Additional information in the Response identifying the attributes out of range will be logged (i.e. Elements in the Modification List/Attribute List)

## 4.2.1.3.4. (Real-World) Activity – FIND as SCU

#### 4.2.1.3.4.1. Description and Sequencing of Activities

The MR System RWA Find as SCU (Find Remote Images) involves the query of a remote system to find matching data in the remote database. The operator queries a remote database by means of the query tool in the MR System. After clicking the Patient Administration – "Filter" button the Filter dialog offers the possibility to enter the required matching keys. The operator clicks on the "Apply Filter" button to activate the specified filter settings or the "Proceed" button to reset the Patient Administration according to the specified filter settings.

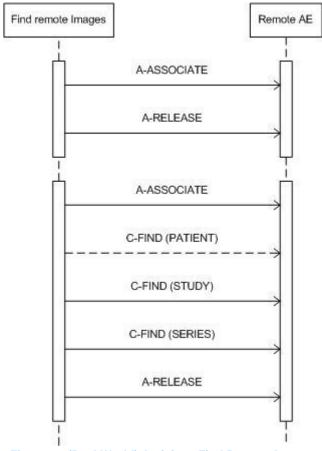


Figure 8: (Real World) Activity - Find Remote Images

The Query dialog is initiated when clicking either the Patient Administration dialog – "Connect" button or the Filter dialog – "Proceed" button. The Network AE will try and request an association at the Query/Retrieve SCP. Then a query filter can be specified and the Network AE initiates a new association to send query requests (as specified in the Filter dialog) to the Query/Retrieve SCP, starting with Patient or Study level query (for Patient Root (preferred) or Study Root model respectively) through to Series level queries (i.e. no Image level queries).

The association is released when the execution of the query completes (the Q/R dialog on the GUI is closed).

#### 4.2.1.3.4.2. Proposed Presentation Contexts

The proposed presentation contexts for FIND as SCU are defined in next Table.

Table 25: Proposed Presentation Contexts for (Real-World) Activity - FIND as SCU

Presentation Context Table										
Abstrac	t Syntax	Transfer S		Extended						
Name	UID	Name List	UID List	Role	Negotiation					
Patient Root QR Information	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None					
Model - FIND SOP Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1							
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2							
Study Root QR Information	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None					
Model - FIND SOP Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1							
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2							

The order of the proposed transfer syntaxes is configurable. The preferred transfer syntax is ELE.

The MR System does not support extended negotiations.

#### 4.2.1.3.4.3. SOP Specific Conformance for Patient Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class

The MR System provides standard conformance to this SOP class. The MR System AE will not generate queries containing optional keys and it will not generate relational queries.

#### 4.2.1.3.4.3.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Patient Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class C-FIND-SCU

In the next Table the supported query keys for each query level are described. Universal matching shall be supported as default.

Table 26: Supported Query Keys for Patient Root Information Model

Patient Root Information Model				
Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Type Of Matching	Comment
Query/Retrieve Level	0008,0052	CS		Applied value: ISO_IR 100
Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS		
			Q/R Patient leve	
Ethnic Group	0010,2160	SH		
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO		Not filter value
Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	DA	Universal	Filter value
Patient's Name	0010,0010	PN	Universal	Filter value
Patient's Sex	0010,0040	CS		F,M,O
			Q/R Study leve	
Accession Number	0008,0050	SH		
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO		Not filter value
Study Date	0008,0020	DA		
Study Description	0008,1030	LO		
Study ID	0020,0010	SH		
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI		
Study Time	0008,0030	TM		
			Q/R Series leve	
Body Part Examined	0018,0015	CS		
Modality	0008,0060	CS	Universal	MR
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO		Not filter value
Protocol Name	0018,1030	LO		
Series Date	0008,0021	DA		
Series Description	0008,103E	LO		
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI		
Series Time	0008,0031	TM		
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI		

Depending on the configuration, the MR System shows the following behavior.

If the remote system is configured as archive (PACS) then the MR System requires a non-universal matching query filter before performing a query on the remote system.

Otherwise the Network AE will perform an initial universal matching query. After this initial query the subsequent queries will be as specified in the Patient Administration Filter.

The MR System provides the Patient Administration – Filter dialog to enter matching criteria for the following matching keys.

**Table 27: Patient administration Filter** 

Filter Key	DICOM Matching Key Name	DICOM Matching Key Tag	Note (UI Input)
Accession Number	Accession Number	(0008,0050)	Any value. Default value is empty.
	Scheduled Procedure Step Sequence	(0040,0100)	
Modality	> Modality	(0008,0060)	Select * or MR. Default value is empty (*).
Scheduled Station	> Scheduled Station AE Title	(0040,0001)	Select one of the configured AE Titles. Default value is the local AET (LOCAL).
Start Date	> Scheduled Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0002)	Begin of range: positive number for days before today. Default value is today (0).
End Date	> Scheduled Procedure Step End Date	(0040,0003)	End of range: positive number for days after today. Default value is tomorrow (1).

Do note that the query results screen will display all patients that have an empty patient ID as one patient entry.

The complete set of matching keys for Query Images is specified in section 8.1.1 Created SOP Instances.

The use of specific character set is as specified in section 6, Support of Character Sets. The specific character set value is not checked.

The possible Status Responses are shown in table below.

**Table 28: Status Response** 

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Matching is complete	The query results are displayed. The association is released. Report message in console.
Refused	A700	Out of resources – Unable to calculate number of matches	No query results are displayed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported by message in console.
Failed	A900	Identifier does not match SOP class	No query results are displayed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported by message in console.
	Cxxx	Unable to process	No query results are displayed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported by message in console.
Cancel	FE00	Sub-operations terminated due to Cancel indication	No query results are displayed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported by message in console.
Pending	FF00	Matches are continuing – Current match is supplied and any optional keys were supported in the same manner as required keys	The Query Images job continues.
	FF01	Matches are continuing – Warning that one or more optional keys were not supported for existence and/or matching for this identifier	The Query Images job continues.

Note that as Query Images does not send a CANCEL requests the Status Response should not be applicable.

**Table 29: DICOM Command Communication Failure Behavior** 

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Time-out	N/A
Reply Time-out	The query fails and the association is aborted. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Association Time-out SCU	The association is released.
Association Aborted	The query fails. The reason is logged and reported to the user.

#### 4.2.1.3.4.4. SOP Specific Conformance for Study Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class

The MR System provides standard conformance to this SOP class. The MR System AE will not generate queries containing optional keys and it will not generate relational queries.

#### 4.2.1.3.4.4.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Study Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class C-FIND-SCU

In the following table the supported query keys for each query level are described. Universal matching shall be supported as default.

**Table 30: Supported Query Keys for Study Root Information Model** 

Study Root Information Model				
Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Type Of Matching	Comment
Query/Retrieve Level	0008,0052	CS		
Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS		applied value: ISO_IR 100
			Q/R Study leve	
Accession Number	0008,0050	SH		
Ethnic Group	0010,2160	SH		
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO	Universal	Filter value
Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	DA	Universal	Filter value
Patient's Name	0010,0010	PN	Universal	Filter value
Patient's Sex	0010,0040	CS		
Study Date	0008,0020	DA		
Study Description	0008,1030	LO		
Study ID	0020,0010	SH		
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI		
Study Time	0008,0030	TM		
			Q/R Series leve	ı
Body Part Examined	0018,0015	CS		
Modality	0008,0060	CS	Universal	MR
Protocol Name	0018,1030	LO		
Series Date	0008,0021	DA		
Series Description	0008,103E	LO		
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI		
Series Time	0008,0031	TM		
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI		

The possible Status Responses for Study Root Information Model are shown in the below Table.

Table 31: Status response

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Matching is complete	The find results are displayed.
Refused	A700	Out of Resources	No find results are displayed. The reason is logged.
Failed	A900	Identifier does not match SOP class	No find results are displayed. The reason is logged.
	Cxxx	Unable to process	No find results are displayed. The reason is logged.
Cancel	FE00	Matching terminated due to Cancel Request	No find results are displayed. The reason is logged.
Pending	FF00	Matches are continuing – Current match is supplied and any optional keys were supported in the same manner as required keys	The find command continues.
	FF01	Matches are continuing – Warning that one or more optional keys were not supported for existence and/or matching for this identifier	The find command continues.

The possible Communication Failures for Study Root Information Model are listed in the below Table.

Table 32: DICOM Command Communication Failure Behavior for Study Root Information Model.

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Time-out	N/A
Reply Time-out	The query fails and the association is aborted. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Association Time-out SCU	The association is released.
Association Aborted	The query fails. The reason is logged and reported to the user.

## 4.2.1.3.5. (Real-World) Activity – MOVE as SCU

#### 4.2.1.3.5.1. Description and Sequencing of Activities

The RWA Move as SCU (Move Remote Images) involves the retrieval of images on a remote system by moving matching images from the remote database to the local database or to another remote database.

During a move operation, the operator may copy the selected images from a remote database to the local database or to another remote database.

The MR System Network AE initiates for each copy request an association to the selected remote DICOM node and uses this node to send the Retrieve (C-MOVE) request (and receives the associated responses). An examination may contain both images and presentation states. For successfully operation both systems must be configured to make a Retrieve (C-MOVE) possible.

The association is released after the final Retrieve (C-MOVE) response for the related request has been received (no more pending).

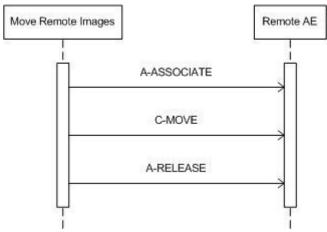


Figure 9: (Real World) Activity - Move Remote Images

#### 4.2.1.3.5.2. Proposed Presentation Contexts

The presentation contexts for MOVE as SCU are defined in the below table.

Table 33: Proposed Presentation Contexts for (Real-World) Activity - MOVE As SCU

Presentation Context Table							
Abstract S	Syntax	Transfe		Extended			
Name	UID	Name List	UID List	Role	Negotiation		
Patient Root QR Information	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None		
Model - MOVE SOP Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1				
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2				
Study Root QR Information	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None		
Model - MOVE SOP Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1				
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2				

The order of the proposed transfer syntaxes is configurable. The preferred transfer syntax is ELE.

The MR System AE does not support extended negotiations.

#### 4.2.1.3.5.3. SOP Specific Conformance for Patient Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class

The MR System provides standard conformance for the Patient Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class.

### 4.2.1.3.5.3.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Patient Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class C-MOVE-SCU

The behavior of the Identifiers for MOVE is summarized in this section.

Table 34: Identifiers for MOVE Patient Root Information Model as SCU

Patient Root Information Model			
Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Comment
Query/Retrieve Level	0008,0052	CS	Applied value: SERIES
Q/R Series level			
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO	
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI	
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI	

The DICOM C-MOVE Patient Root Information Model Command Status Response Handling is shown in the below Table.

Table 35: Status Response for C-MOVE Patient Root Information Model

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Sub-operations complete-No Failures	The move job is marked as completed. The association is released.
Refused	A701	Out of Resources- Unable to calculate number of matches	The move job is marked as failed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
	A702	Out of Resources – Unable to perform sub-operations	The move job is marked as failed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
	A801	Move destination unknown	The move job is marked as failed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Failed	A900	Identifier does not match SOP class	The move job is marked as failed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
	Cxxx	Unable to process	The move job is marked as failed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Cancel	FE00	Sub-operations terminated due to Cancel Indication	The move job is marked as failed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Warning	B000	Sub-operations complete – One or more failures	The move job is marked as completed. The association is released.
Pending	FF00	Sub-operations are continuing.	The move job continues.

The possible Communication Failures during a C-MOVE are shown in the below Table.

Table 36: DICOM Command Communication Failure Behavior for C-MOVE Patient Root Information Model.

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Time-out	The move job fails in case of association setup. The reason is logged and reported o the user.
Reply Time-out	The move job fails and the association is aborted. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Association Time-out SCU	N/A
Association aborted	The move job fails. The reason is logged and reported to the user.

## 4.2.1.3.5.4. SOP Specific Conformance for Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class

The MR System provides standard conformance to this SOP class.

## 4.2.1.3.5.4.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class C-MOVE-SCU

The identifiers for C-MOVE as SCU are listed in the below Table.

Table 37: Identifiers for MOVE Study Root Information Model as SCU

Study Root Information Model			
Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Comment
Query/Retrieve Level	0008,0052	CS	Applied value: SERIES
Q/R Series level			
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI	
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI	

The DICOM Status Response for C-MOVE-SCU is shown in the below Table.

Table 38: Response for Study Root Information Model C-MOVE-SCU.

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Sub-operations complete-No Failures	The move job is marked as completed. The association is released.
Refused	A701	Out of Resources- Unable to calculate number of matches	The move job is marked as failed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
	A702	Out of Resources – Unable to perform sub-operations	The move job is marked as failed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
	A801	Move Destination unknown	The move job is marked as failed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Failed	A900	Identifier does not match SOP class	The move job is marked as failed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
	Cxxx	Unable to process	The move job is marked as failed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Cancel	FE00	Sub-operations terminated due to Cancel Indication	The move job is marked as failed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Warning	B000	Sub-operations complete – One or more Failures	The move job is marked as completed. The association is released.
Pending	FF00	Sub-operations are continuing.	The move job continues.

The possible Communication Failures for C-MOVE-SCU are shown in the table below.

Table 39: DICOM Command Communication Failure Behavior for Study Root Information Model C-MOVE-SCU

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Time-out	The move job fails in case of association setup. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Reply Time-out	The move job fails and the association is aborted. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Association Time-out SCU	N/A
Association aborted	The move job fails. The reason is logged and reported to the user.

## 4.2.1.3.6. (Real-World) Activity – Image Export

## 4.2.1.3.6.1. Description and Sequencing of Activities

As defined by the MR System RWA Archive Images, using the local patient database one may archive Images to the selected network destination by clicking the PACS button "Copy Selection To PACS". For each selected Examination the Network AE will successively do the following actions.

First the Network AE will initiate an association with the configured PACS node. Within such association all images and applicable presentation state objects of the particular Examination will be exported consecutively. When the storage job has finished, either successful or not, the Network AE will release the association.

If the storage job failed then the storage job will have to be executed over again.

Otherwise, if storage commitment is configured for each exported Series of Images the Network AE will request storage commitment on the PACS. Each storage commitment request handles the storage commitment of one series of images within its own association.

The Figure below shows the sequence diagram for the storage of an Examination containing one Series of images.

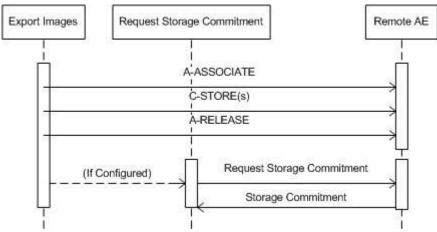


Figure 10: (Real Word) Activity - Export Images

## **4.2.1.3.6.2. Proposed Presentation Contexts**

The presentation contexts proposed by Network AE for Image Export are defined in the below Table.

Table 40: Proposed Presentation Contexts for (Real-World) Activity – Image Export

Presentation Context Table					
Abstrac	t Syntax	Transfer Syntax			Extended
Name	UID	Name List	UID List	Role	Negotiation
Grayscale Softcopy	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.1	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Presentation State Storage		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
SOP Class		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
MR Image Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
Enhanced MR Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
SOP Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
Raw Data Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Storage SOP Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
Philips Private MR Spectrum	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.1	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Storage		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
Philips Private MR Series Data	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.2	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Storage		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
Philips Private MR Examcard	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.4	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None

Presentation Context Table					
Ab	stract Syntax	Transfer Syntax			Extended
Name	UID	Name List	UID List	Role Negotiation	
Storage		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		

The order of the proposed transfer syntaxes is configurable. The preferred transfer syntax is ELE.

The MR System AE does not support extended negotiations.

#### 4.2.1.3.6.3. SOP Specific Conformance for Storage SOP Classes

As Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State objects are not stored in the same Series as the related Images, the Network AE will initiate separate associations for committing those Series – one after the other.

## 4.2.1.3.6.3.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for C-STORE-RQ

The possible Status Responses for the Archive Images storage are shown in the below table.

Table 41: Status Response for C-STORE-RQ.

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Storage is complete. Successful stored	Message in console. The Export Images job continues. When the last image of the job has been stored the job is marked as Completed at the queue manager and the association is released.
Refused	A7xx	Out of Resources	The Export Images job fails and the association is released. The reason is logged and reported by message in console.
Error	or A9xx	Data Set does not match SOP Class	The Export Images job fails and the association is released. The reason is logged and reported by message in console.
	Cxxx	Cannot understand	The store job fails and the association is released. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Warning	Varning B000	Coercion of Data Elements	Message in console. The Export Images job continues. When the last image of the job has been stored the job is marked as Completed at the queue manager and the association is released.
	B006	Elements Discard	Message in console. The Export Images job continues. When the last image of the job has been stored the job is marked as Completed at the queue manager and the association is released.
	B007	Data Set does not match SOP Class	Message in console. The Export Images job continues. When the last image of the job has been stored the job is marked as Completed at the queue manager and the association is released.

When receiving a C-STORE response with Refused or Error status the Network AE will release the association. All the images associated with the job will be considered by the Network AE to have failed to transfer. The Network AE has the ability to automatically recover from this situation and will attempt to send all the images at a later time.

The possible communication failures during a C-STORE-RQ are listed in the below Table.

Table 42: DICOM Command Communication Failure Behavior for C-STORE-RQ.

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Time-out	The store job fails in case of association setup. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Reply Time-out	The store job fails in case of association setup. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Association Time-out SCU	The association is released.
Association Aborted	The store job fails. The reason is logged and reported to the user.

#### 4.2.1.3.7. (Real-World) Activity – Storage Commitment Push Model as SCU

#### 4.2.1.3.7.1. Description and Sequencing of Activities

The Network AE supports both synchronous and asynchronous storage commitment. When synchronous storage commitment is configured and the event report is not received within the configured time-out interval, the Network AE will release the association and the storage commitment will commence as Asynchronous.

The Figure below shows the sequence diagram for the storage and Asynchronous storage commitment of an Examination containing one Series of images.

If configured, Storage Commitment will be initiated in a new association after closing the association of the related image storage (C-STORE). This new association will be open until the remote archive sends a storage commitment report (Synchronous) or when the configured maximum time is passed. When this maximum configured period is passed, it is the responsibility of the remote archive to setup a new association with MR System and send the storage commitment report (Synchronous).

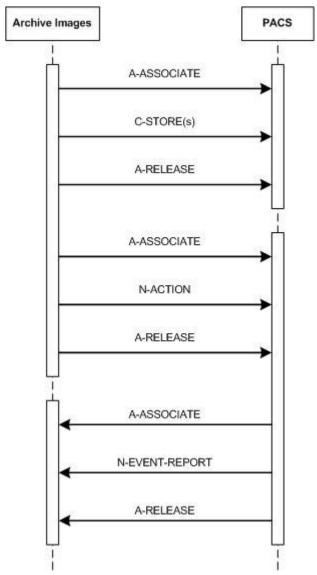


Figure 11: Sequencing of Asynchronious Archive Images

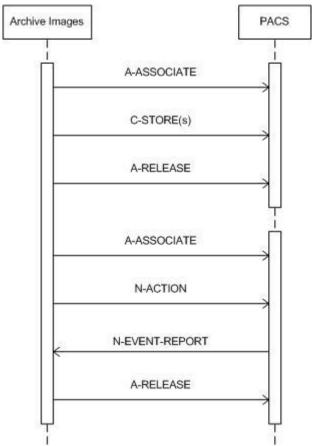


Figure 12: Sequencing of Synchronous Archive Images

## 4.2.1.3.7.2. Proposed Presentation Contexts

The proposed presentation contexts for Storage Commitment Push Model as SCU are defined in the below Table.

Table 43: Proposed Presentation Contexts for (Real-World) Activity – Storage Commitment Push Model AS SCU

Presentation Context Table						
Abstrac	t Syntax	Transfer Syntax			Extended	
Name	UID	Name List	UID List	Role	Negotiation	
Storage Commitment Push	1.2.840.10008.1.20.1	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None	
Model SOP Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1			
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2			

The order of the proposed transfer syntaxes is configurable. The preferred transfer syntax is ELE.

The MR System AE does not support extended negotiations.

## 4.2.1.3.7.3. SOP Specific Conformance for Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class

MR System conforms to the standard Storage Commitment model.

As Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State objects are not stored in the same Series as the related Images, the Network AE will initiate separate associations for committing those Series – one after the other.

The storage commitment status is reflected in the Patient Administration Examination status. If the storage commitment failed, the

operator is responsible to retry Archive Images.

Details regarding the response behavior for the Archive Images storage commitment request are reported in the next sections.

## 4.2.1.3.7.3.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class N-EVENT-REPORT-SCP

Details regarding the Dataset Specific response behavior for Storage Commitment Attributes for N-EVENT-REPORT-RSP are reported in this section.

On receiving a storage commitment result with Event Type ID 1 (Storage Commitment Request Successful) the MR System Patient Administration Examination status shall be updated to reflect the successful storage commitment.

On receiving a storage commitment result with Event Type ID 2 (Storage Commitment Request Complete – Failures Exist) the Network AE shall behave as summarized in Table below.

Table 44: Status Response for N-EVENT-REPORT.

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Operation complete	Continues with waiting for storage commitment.
Failure	XXXX	(any failure)	The reason is logged.
	0110	Processing failure	Retry storage commitment request.
	0112	No such object instance	Retry store and storage commitment request.
	0119	Class / Instance conflict	Inform user and abort.
	0122	Referenced SOP class not supported	Inform user and abort.
	0131	Duplicate transaction	UID Inform user and abort.
	0213	Resource limitation	Retry storage commitment request.

The communication status behavior of the N-EVENT-REPORT is listed in Table below.

Table 45: DICOM Command Communication Failure Behavior for N-EVENT-REPORT.

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Time-out	The reason is logged.
Reply Time-out	The association is released. Continues with waiting for storage commitment.
Association Time-out SCU	The association is released. Continues with waiting for storage commitment.
Association aborted	Continues with waiting for storage commitment.

#### 4.2.1.3.7.3.2. Dataset Specific Conformance for Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class N-ACTION-SCU

Details regarding the Dataset Specific response behavior for Storage Commitment Attribute N-ACTION-RQ are reported in this section.

Table 46: Storage Commitment Attribute for N-ACTION-RQ

Attribute Name	Tag	Comment
		Storage Commitment Module
Transaction UID	0008,1195	
Referenced SOP Sequence	0008,1199	
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	

The possible status responses for N-ACTION-RQ are shown in the Table below.

Table 47: Status Response for A-ACTION-RQ.

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Conformation. Operation complete	The association will be released. Message in console.
Failure	XXXX	(any failure)	Message in console. The reason is logged.

The possible communication failures are shown in the below Table.

**Table 48: DICOM Command Communication Failure Behavior N-ACTION.** 

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Time-out	The reason is logged.
Reply Time-out	The association is released. The Archive Images job expects storage commitment report.
Association Time-out SCU	The association is released. The Archive Images job expects storage commitment report.
Association Aborted	The Archive Images job expects storage commitment report.

## 4.2.1.4. Association Acceptance Policy

This section describes the conditions under which the Network AE will accept an association. The possible AE Association Rejection policies handlings are shown in Table 50.

**Table 49: Association Reject Reasons Handling** 

Result	Source	Reason/Diagnosis	Behavior
1 - rejected permanent	1 - DICOM UL service-user	1 - no-reason-given	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
		2 - application-context-name- not-supported	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
		3 - calling-AE-title-not- recognized	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
		7 - called-AE-title-not- recognized	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
	2 - DICOM UL service provider (ACSE related function)	1 - no-reason-given	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
		2 - protocol-version-not- supported	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
	3 - DICOM UL service provider (Presentation related function)	1 - temporary-congestion	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
		2 - local-limit-exceeded	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
2 - rejected- transient	1 - DICOM UL service-user	1 - no-reason-given	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
		2 - application-context-name- not-supported	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
		3 - calling-AE-title-not- recognized	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
		7 - called-AE-title-not- recognized	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
	2 - DICOM UL service provider (ACSE related function)	1 - no-reason-given	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
		2 - protocol-version-not- supported	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
	3 - DICOM UL service provider (Presentation related function)	1 - temporary-congestion	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
		2 - local-limit-exceeded	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).

The possible Association Abort policies handlings are summarized in the below Table.

Table 50: Association Abort Policies Handling.

Source	Reason/Diagnosis	Behavior
0 - DICOM UL service-user (initiated abort)	0 - reason-not- specified	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event. Sent when: Association times out due to inactivity Any other problem than the ones specified for the MR System as SCP in the rows below.
2 - DICOM UL service-provider (initiated abort)	0 - reason-not- specified	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event. Sent when: Import fails.
	1 - unrecognized-PDU	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event. Sent when: An unrecognized PDU type is received.
	2 - unexpected-PDU	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event. Sent when: The received PDU type is not expected in the current state of connection.

Source	Reason/Diagnosis	Behavior
	4 - unrecognized-PDU parameter	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event. Sent when: An unrecognized Associate PDU item is received.
	5 - unexpected-PDU parameter	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event. Sent when: One of the Associate PDU items is received more than once. One of the Associate PDU items is received unexpectedly.
	6 - invalid-PDU- parameter value	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event. Sent when: One of the Associate PDU items is received more than once. One of the Associate PDU items is not received. Empty Called AE Title String (space-only) is received. Empty Calling AE Title String (space-only) is received. Unknown abstract syntax is received The length or the format of the received PDU item is invalid.

#### 4.2.1.4.1. (Real-World) Activity - Verification as SCP

#### 4.2.1.4.1.1. Description and Sequencing of Activities

As defined by the MR System RWA Verify, the Network AE will act as a Verification SCU for any remote SCU as Verification SCP.

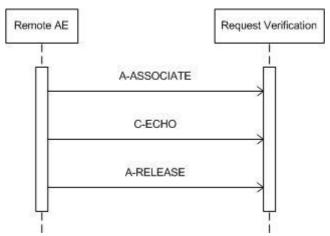


Figure 13: (Real World) Activity - Request Verification

The Network AE accepts associations to verify application level communication using the C-ECHO command.

## 4.2.1.4.1.2. Accepted Presentation Contexts

The acceptable presentation contexts for Verification as SCP are defined in the next Table.

Table 51: Acceptable Presentation Contexts for (Real-World) Activity – Verification as SCP

Presentation Context Table							
Abstrac	et Syntax	Transfer S		Extended			
Name	UID	Name List	UID List	Role	Negotiation		
Verification SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.1	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None		
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1				
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2				

The order of the proposed transfer syntaxes is configurable. The preferred transfer syntax is ELE and shall be chosen in case multiple Transfer Syntaxes are proposed in the Association Negotiation.

The MR System does not support extended negotiations.

#### 4.2.1.4.1.3. SOP Specific Conformance for Verification SOP Class

The MR System provides standard conformance to Verification SOP class as an SCP.

## 4.2.1.4.1.3.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Verification C-ECHO SCP

Detail regarding the Dataset Specific response behavior will be reported in this section.

This part of the section includes the dataset specific behavior, i.e. error codes, error and exception handling, time-outs, etc.

**Table 52: Status Response** 

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	e.g. Matching is complete	e.g The SCU has successfully returned all matching information

Table 53: DICOM Command Communication Failure Behavior for C-ECHO

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Time-out	The verification request fails. The reason is logged.
Reply Time-out	The verification request fails and association is aborted. The reason is logged.
Association Time-out SCU	The association is released.
Association aborted	The verification request fails. The reason is logged.

#### 4.2.1.4.2. (Real-World) Activity - FIND as SCP

#### 4.2.1.4.2.1. Description and Sequencing of Activities

The query dialog is initiated by the Remote AE. The Remote AE will try and request an association at the MR AE. The Remote AE initiates an association to send query requests to the MR AE, starting with Patient or Study level query (for Patient Root (preferred) or Study Root model respectively through to Series level queries (i.e. no Image level queries).

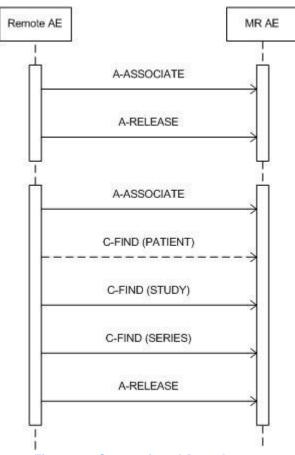


Figure 14: Sequencing of Query Images

## 4.2.1.4.2.2. Accepted Presentation Contexts

The acceptable presentation contexts for FIND as SCP are defined in next Table.

Table 54: Acceptable Presentation Contexts for (Real-World) Activity - FIND As SCP

Presentation Context Table							
Abstra	ct Syntax	Transfer Syntax			Extended		
Name	UID	Name List	UID List	Role	Negotiation		
Patient Root QR Information	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None		
Model - FIND SOP Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1				
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2				
Study Root QR Information	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None		
Model - FIND SOP Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1				
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2				

The MR AE shall accept all contexts in the intersection of the proposed and acceptable Presentation Contexts. This means that the MR AE accepts multiple proposed presentation contexts with the same SOP class but different transfer syntaxes.

There is no check for duplicate contexts, and these will therefore be accepted.

The MR AE does not support extended negotiations.

#### 4.2.1.4.2.3. SOP Specific Conformance for Patient Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class

The MR AE provides standard conformance to the Query/Retrieve service class. Relational queries are not supported. The MR AE can handle maximum 6 incoming association requests.

The DICOM Query/Retrieve service class has Patient ID as a unique key at Patient level. Two patients with the same Patient ID cannot be distinguished via a standard DICOM Query. In this case, both patients will be retrieved.

When querying optional keys, the MR will respond successfully for available keys if queried for universal matching; otherwise it will respond with a warning.

When querying optional keys with non-universal matching, the MR will return information using universal matching for those keys.

#### 4.2.1.4.2.3.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Patient Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class C-FIND-SCP

Requested Query keys for C-FIND- RSP will be reported in this section.

**Table 55: Requested Query Keys for Patient Root Information Model** 

Patient Root Information Model					
Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Type Of Matching	Comment	
Query/Retrieve Level	0008,0052	CS			
Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS			
			Q/R Patient leve	el	
Ethnic Group	0010,2160	SH			
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO			
Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	DA			
Patient's Name	0010,0010	PN			
Patient's Sex	0010,0040	CS			
			Q/R Study leve	ı	
Accession Number	0008,0050	SH			
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO			
Study Date	0008,0020	DA			
Study Description	0008,1030	LO			
Study ID	0020,0010	SH			
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI			
Study Time	0008,0030	TM			
			Q/R Series leve		
Modality	0008,0060	CS	Universal	MR	
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO			
Performed Procedure Step Description	0040,0254	LO			
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI			
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI			

Table below shows the possible Status Responses for the C-FIND-RSP.

**Table 56: Status Response** 

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Matching is complete	The C-FIND request handling is completed, no more C-FIND responses are sent.
Failed	A900	Identifier does not match SOP class	N.A.

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
	C000	Unable to process	The C-FIND request cannot be parsed. MR logs the reason.
Refused	A700	Out of Resources	N.A.
Pending	FF00	Matches are continuing	Current match is supplied and any optional keys were supported in the same manner as required keys. The C-FIND responses are continuing.
	FF01	Matches are continuing	Warning that one or more optional keys were not supported for existence and/or matching for this identifier. The C-FIND responses are continuing.
Cancel	FE00	Matching terminated due to Cancel Request	The C-FIND request is canceled, no more C-FIND responses are sent.

## 4.2.1.4.2.4. SOP Specific Conformance for Study Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class

The MR AE provides standard conformance to the Query/Retrieve service class. Relational queries are not supported. The MR AE shall handle simultaneous C-FIND requests.

The DICOM Query/Retrieve service class has Patient ID as a unique key at Patient level. Two patients with the same Patient ID cannot be distinguished via a standard DICOM Query. In this case, both patients will be retrieved.

When querying optional keys, the MR will responds successfully for available keys if queried for universal matching; otherwise MR will responds with warning.

When querying optional keys with non-universal matching, the MR will return information using universal matching for those keys.

#### 4.2.1.4.2.4.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Study Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class C-FIND-SCP

Details about requested Query Keys are shown in the below Table.

Table 57: Requested Query Keys for Study Root Information Model

Study Root Information Model					
Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Type Of Matching	Comment	
Query/Retrieve Level	0008,0052	CS			
Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS			
			Q/R Study leve	ı	
Accession Number	0008,0050	SH			
Ethnic Group	0010,2160	SH			
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO			
Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	DA			
Patient's Name	0010,0010	PN			
Patient's Sex	0010,0040	CS			
Study Date	0008,0020	DA			
Study ID	0020,0010	SH			
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI			
Study Time	0008,0030	TM			
			Q/R Series leve	el	
Body Part Examined	0018,0015	CS			
Modality	0008,0060	CS		MR	
Protocol Name	0018,1030	LO			
Series Date	0008,0021	DA			
Series Description	0008,103E	LO			
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI			
Series Time	0008,0031	TM			

Details about Status Responses behavior are listed in the below Table.

Table 58: Status Response for C-FIND-RSP

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Matching is complete	The C-FIND request handling is completed, no more C-FIND responses are sent.
Failed	A900	Identifier does not match SOP class	N.A.
	C000	Unable to process	The C-FIND request cannot be parsed. MR logs the reason.
Refused	A700	Out of Resources	N.A.
Pending	FF00	Matches are continuing	Current match is supplied and any optional keys were supported in the same manner as required keys The C-FIND responses are continuing.
	FF01	Matches are continuing	Warning that one or more optional keys were not supported for existence and/or matching for this identifier The C-FIND responses are continuing.
Cancel	FE00	Matching terminated due to Cancel Request	The C-FIND request is canceled, no more C-FIND responses are sent.

The possible Communication Failures are shown in the below Table.

**Table 59: DICOM Command Communication Failure Behavior** 

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Time-out	The query fails in case of association setup. The reason is logged.
Reply Time-out	The query fails and association is aborted. The reason is logged.
Association Time-out SCU	The association is released.
Association Aborted The query fails.	The query fails. The reason is logged.

## 4.2.1.4.3. (Real-World) Activity – MOVE as SCP

## 4.2.1.4.3.1. Description and Sequencing of Activities

The process of the MR System for Retrieve Images is shown in Figure 15. The figure shows the diagram for the move request for only one Examination containing only one Series of Images.

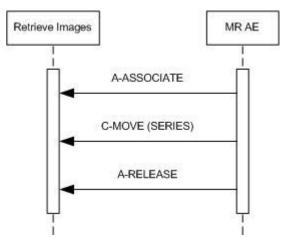


Figure 15: Sequencing of Retrieve Images

For each examination the Network AE initiates a new association to send move requests on series level only. The status of this retrieve is shown in the Queue Manager. Note that the MR Network AE may only import original MR images from a Philips MR System.

#### 4.2.1.4.3.2. Accepted Presentation Contexts

The acceptable presentation contexts for MOVE as SCP are shown in the below Table.

Table 60: Acceptable Presentation Contexts for (Real-World) Activity - MOVE As SCP

Presentation Context Table					
Abstrac	t Syntax	Transfer \$		Extended	
Name	UID	Name List	UID List	Role	Negotiation
Patient Root QR Information	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
Model - MOVE SOP Class		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
Study Root QR Information	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
Model - MOVE SOP Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		

The MR System accepts all contexts in the intersection of the proposed and acceptable Presentation Contexts. This means that the MR System accepts multiple proposed Presentation Contexts with the same SOP class but different Transfer Syntaxes.

The order of the proposed transfer syntaxes is configurable. The ELE transfer syntax is preferred.

There is no check for duplicate contexts, and these will therefore be accepted.

The MR System does not support extended negotiations for Patient Root QR Information Model - MOVE and Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Classes.

## 4.2.1.4.3.3. SOP Specific Conformance for Patient Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class

The MR System provides standard conformance to MOVE SOP class as an SCP.

#### 4.2.1.4.3.3.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Patient Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class C-MOVE-SCP

The possible identifiers for C-MOVE-SCP are shown in the below Table.

Table 61: Identifiers for MOVE Patient Root Information Model as SCP

Patient Root Information Model			
Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Comment
Query/Retrieve Level	0008,0052	CS	Applied value: SERIES
	Q/R Series level		
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO	
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI	
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI	

The possible Status Response for C-MOVE are shown in the below Table.

**Table 62: Status Response for C-MOVE** 

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Sub-operations complete – No Failures	The C-MOVE command has been completed.
Refused	A701	Out of Resources – Unable to calculate number of matches	N/A
	A702	Out of Resources – Unable to perform Sub- operations	N/A
Failed	A801	Move Destination unknown	No C-STORE command will be sent. MR logs the reason.
	A900	Identifier does not match SOP class	N/A
Cancel	C000	Unable to process	The C-MOVE request cannot be parsed. No Store Command will be sent. MR logs the reason.
Warning	FE00	Sub-operations terminated due to Cancel Indication	The C-MOVE request is canceled, no more C-MOVE responses are sent.
Pending	B000	Sub-operations complete – One or more Failures	N/A

The Table below shows the possible Communication Failures for C-MOVE.

Table 63: DICOM Command Communication Failure Behavior for C-MOVE.

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Time-out	The move job fails in case of association setup. The reason is logged.
Reply Time-out	The move job fails and association is aborted. The reason is logged.
Association Time-out SCU	The association is released.
Association aborted	The move job fails. The reason is logged.

## 4.2.1.4.3.4. SOP Specific Conformance for Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class

The MR System provides standard conformance to FIND SOP class as an SCP.

## 4.2.1.4.3.4.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class C-MOVE-SCP

The below table shows the MOVE Identifiers for Study Root Information model.

Table 64: Identifiers for MOVE Study Root Information Model as SCP

Study Root Information Model			
Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Comment
Query/Retrieve Level	0008,0052	CS	Applied value: SERIES
			Q/R Series level
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI	
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI	

The Status Responses and communication failure behavior for the C-MOVE are shown in two tables below respectively.

**Table 65: Status Response for C-MOVE** 

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Sub-operations complete – No Failures	The C-MOVE command has been completed.
Refused	A701	Out of Resources – Unable to calculate number of matches	N/A
	A7012	Out of Resources – Unable to perform Sub- operations	N/A
Failed	A801	Move Destination unknown	No C-STORE command will be sent. MR logs the reason.
	A900	Identifier does not match SOP class	N/A
Cancel	C000	Unable to process	The C-MOVE request cannot be parsed. No Store Command will be sent. MR logs the reason.
Warning	FE00	Sub-operations terminated due to Cancel Indication	The C-MOVE request is canceled, no more C-MOVE responses are sent.
Pending	B000	Sub-operations complete – One or more Failures	N/A

Table 66: DICOM Command Communication Failure Behavior for C-MOVE.

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Time-out	The move job fails in case of association setup. The reason is logged.
Reply Time-out	The move job fails and association is aborted. The reason is logged.
Association Time-out SCU	The association is released.
Association aborted	The move job fails. The reason is logged.

## 4.2.1.4.4. (Real-World) Activity – Image Import

## 4.2.1.4.4.1. Description and Sequencing of Activities

As defined by the MR System RWA Import Images, the Network AE acts as a Storage SCP for any remote Storage SCU that is configured on the MR System, using an accepted presentation context.

The MR System AE accepts associations from other systems that wish to store images in the MR System database, using the C-STORE command.

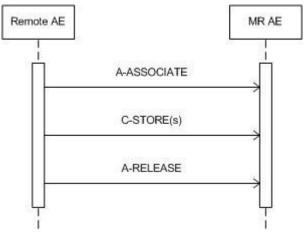


Figure 16: (Real World) Activity - Import Images

After the MR Network AE accepts an association from the remote Storage SCU the MR system will receive images from that remote Storage SCU, send store responses including the relevant status back, and releases the association on SCU request. The MR supports a maximum number of incoming associations (default 4) for the set of SCP's, this number of maximum incoming associations must be a positive number with minimum value 0 and maximum value 32767.

## 4.2.1.4.4.2. Accepted Presentation Contexts

The possible presentation contexts are shown in the table below.

Table 67: Acceptable Presentation Contexts for (Real-World) Activity - Image Import

Presentation Context Table					
Abstrac	t Syntax	Transfer		Extended	
Name	UID	Name List	UID List	Role	Negotiation
Grayscale Softcopy	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.1	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
Presentation State Storage		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
SOP Class		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
MR Image Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
Enhanced MR Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
SOP Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
Raw Data Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
Storage SOP Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
Philips Private MR Spectrum	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.1	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
Storage		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		

	Present	ation Context Table			
Abstrac	t Syntax	Transfer S		Extended	
Name	UID	Name List	UID List	Role	Negotiation
Philips Private MR Series Data	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.2	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
Storage		Explicit VR Little Endian 1.2.840.10008.1.2.	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
Philips Private MR Examcard	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.4	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
Storage		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		

The MR System AE does not support extended negotiations for Image Import.

The order of the proposed transfer syntaxes is configurable. The preferred transfer syntax is ELE.

## 4.2.1.4.4.3. SOP Specific Conformance for Storage SOP Classes

The Network AE provides Level 2 (Full) conformance to the storage SOP classes.

Level 2 conformances indicates that all Type 1, Type 2, and Type 3

Attributes defined in the IOD associated with the SOP Class, as well as any Standard Extended attributes (including Private Attributes) included in the SOP Instance, will be stored and may be accessed.

Secondary Capture images may be imported at any time and from any source.

However, the MR Network AE may only import MR images and Presentation State objects that were created on an MR System. These imported images may be used for reference only; it is not the intention to export these images again.

When the MR Network AE receives images that do not originate from a Philips MR System, the MR Network AE shall not import these images, but responds with error status (C000) "Cannot understand" and Aborts the association.

#### 4.2.1.4.4.3.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for C-STORE-RSP

The possible Status Responses for C-STORE are shown in below Table.

Table 68: Status Response for C-STORE-RSP

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Refuse	A700	Out of resources	The local database is full; recovery from this condition is left to the SCU. The MR System sends the failure response, logs the condition, and aborts the association.
Success	0000	Successful stored	The image(s) shall be stored in the local database.
Error	A900	Error: Data Set does not match SOP Class	The SOP class of the image(s) does not match the negotiated abstract syntax. The MR System sends the failure response, logs the condition, and aborts the association.
	C000	Error: cannot understand	The image(s) cannot be parsed.  The MR System sends the failure response, logs the condition, and aborts the association.
Warning	B000	Coercion of Data Elements	N.A.
	B007	Data Set does not match SOP Class	N.A.
	B006	Elements Discarded	N.A.

Table 69: DICOM Command Communication Failure Behavior for C-STORE-RSP

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Time-out	The store job fails in case of association setup. The reason is logged.
Reply Time-out	The store job fails and association is aborted. The reason is logged.
Association Time-out SCU	The association is released.
Association aborted	The store job fails. The reason is logged.

## 4.2.2. MR System Print

Detail of this specific Application Entity is specified in this section.

#### 4.2.2.1. **SOP Classes**

This Application Entity provides Standard Conformance to the following SOP Classes.

**Table 70: SOP Classes for MR System Print** 

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID	scu	SCP
Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.9	Yes	No
>Basic Film Session SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1	Yes	No
>Printer SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.16	Yes	No
>Basic Film Box SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2	Yes	No
>Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4	Yes	No

Any SOP specific behavior is documented later in the conformance statement in the applicable SOP specific conformance section.

#### 4.2.2.2. Association Policies

Each AE specification contains a description of the general association establishment and acceptance policies of the AE.

#### 4.2.2.2.1. General

The following DICOM standard application context is specified.

**Table 71: DICOM Application Context** 

Description	Value	
Application Context Name	1.2.840.10008.3.1.1.1	

#### 4.2.2.2. Number of Associations

The number of simultaneous associations that the Print AE may support is specified in Table 73. The Print AE does not accept any associations.

Table 72: Number of associations as an Association Initiator for this AE

Description	Value
Maximum number of simultaneous associations	1

## 4.2.2.2.3. Asynchronous Nature

Not Applicable.

## 4.2.2.2.4. Implementation Identifying Information

The following values are used for Implementation Class UID and Implementation Version Name.

Table 73: DICOM Implementation Class and Version for MR System Print

Implementation Class UID	2.16.124.113531.1.1.1.32
Implementation Version Name	MR PRINT 1.2.32

## 4.2.2.2.5. Communication Failure Handling

The possible network communication failures are summarized in the below Table.

**Table 74: Communication Failure Behavior** 

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Timeout	The Association setup fails, and using A-ABORT and the command is marked as failed. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Association Aborted.	The Print Image job is marked as Failed. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Association Time-Out SCU	The Association is Released.
Replay Time-Out	The Association is Released.

## 4.2.2.3. Association Initiation Policy

This section describes the conditions under which the Print AE initiates an Association.

The possible Status Responses are summarized in the below table.

**Table 75: Response Status Handler Behavior** 

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Matching is complete, successful	The SCP has successfully returned all matching information. The status is
		operation.	logged.

The possible Association Rejection responses are listed in the below Table.

**Table 76: Association Rejection response** 

Result	Source	Reason/Diagnosis	Behavior
1 - rejected- permanent	1 - DICOM UL service-user	1 - no-reason-given	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
		2 - application-context-name-not supported	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
		3 - calling-AE-title-not- recognized	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
		7 - called-AE-title-not-recognized	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
	2 - DICOM UL service-provider (ACSE related function)	1 - no-reason-given	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
		2 - protocol-version-not- supported	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
	3 - DICOM UL service-provider (Presentation related function)	1 - temporary-congestion	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
		2 - local-limit-exceeded	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
2 - rejected- transient	1 - DICOM UL service-user	1 - no-reason-given	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
		2 - application-context-name-not- supported	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
		3 - calling-AE-title-not- recognized	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
		7 - called-AE-title-not-recognized	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.

Result	Source	Reason/Diagnosis	Behavior
	2 - DICOM UL service-provider (ACSE related function)	1 - no-reason-given	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
		2 - protocol-version-not- supported	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
	3 - DICOM UL service-provider (Presentation related function)	1 - temporary-congestion	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
		2 - local-limit-exceeded	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.

## 4.2.2.3.1. (Real-World) Activity - Print Management as SCU

#### 4.2.2.3.1.1. Description and Sequencing of Activities

Before MR images can be printed, the Print AE must have an open association with the Printer. If no association is opened yet, the operator may initiate an association manually by selecting "On" in the printer queue manager dialog window; otherwise the Print AE may try and initiate an association automatically at certain time intervals.

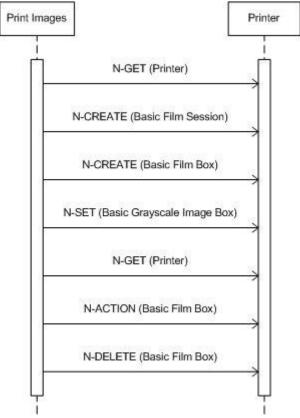


Figure 17: Sequencing of Print Images

Note that the first N-GET message is used to inquire for general printer information, where the second N-GET message is used to inquire for printer status information only.

#### 4.2.2.3.1.2. Proposed Presentation Contexts

The presentation contexts for Print Management as SCU are defined in the below table.

Table 77: Proposed Presentation Contexts for (Real-World) Activity - Print Management As SCU

Presentation Context Table								
Abstrac	Dala	Extended						
Name	UID	Name List	UID List	Role	Negotiation			
Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.9			SCU	None			
>Basic Film Session SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None			
>Printer SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.16	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None			
>Basic Film Box SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None			
>Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None			

This section specifies each IOD created (including private IOD's).

Abbreviations used in the Module table for the column "Presence of Value" are:

ALWAYS The attribute is always present with a value

EMPTY The attribute is always present without any value (attribute sent zero length)

VNAP The attribute is always present and its Value is Not Always Present

(attribute sent zero length if no value is present)

ANAP The attribute is present under specified condition – if present then it will always have a value VNAPCV The attribute is present under specified condition – if present then its Value is Not Always Present

(attribute sent zero length if condition applies and no value is present)

ANAPEV The attribute is present under specified condition – if present then it will not have any value

The abbreviations used in the Module table for the column "Source" are:

AUTO The attribute value is generated automatically

CONFIG The attribute value source is a configurable parameter
COPY The attribute value source is another SOP instance
FIXED The attribute value is hard-coded in the application
IMPLICIT The attribute value source is a user-implicit setting

MPPS The attribute value is the same as that use for Modality Performed Procedure Step

MWL The attribute value source is a Modality Worklist USER The attribute value source is explicit user input

# 4.2.2.3.1.3. SOP Specific Conformance for Basic Film Session SOP Class of the Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class

#### 4.2.2.3.1.3.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Basic Film Session SOP Class N-CREATE-SCU

Detail regarding the Dataset Specific response behavior of Basic Film Session SOP Class N-CREATE-SCU is reported in the below table.

**Table 78: Basic Film Session Presentation Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Number of Copies	2000,0010	IS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT , USER	Between 1 and 99, applied value: 1
Medium Type	2000,0030	CS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	Applied value: BLUE FILM
Film Destination	2000,0040	CS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	

The possible Status Responses are shown in the below Table.

Table 79: Status Response for Basic Film Session N-CREATE-SCU.

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Film session successfully created	The print job continues.
Warning	B600	Memory allocation not supported	The print job continues and the warning is logged.

## 4.2.2.3.1.4. SOP Specific Conformance for Printer SOP Class of the Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class

This section and sub-section include the manufacturer SOP classes and Dataset specific information as well the status codes and their corresponding behavior.

## 4.2.2.3.1.4.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Printer SOP Class N-EVENT-REPORT-SCP

The dataset for the N-EVENT-REPORT responses is described in the below Table.

The Print AE cannot handle any N-EVENT-REPORT messages.

**Table 80: Printer Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Printer Status Info	2110,0020	CS		ANAPEV	AUTO	Final message only.
Printer Name	2110,0030	LO		ANAPEV	AUTO	Initial message only.

The Status Response for Printer N-EVENT-REPORT-SCP is shown in the below Table.

Table 81: Status Response for Printer N-EVENT-REPORT-SCP.

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Print AE cannot handle any N-EVENT-REPORT messages	N.A.

## 4.2.2.3.1.4.2. Dataset Specific Conformance for Printer SOP Class N-GET-SCU

Detail regarding the Dataset Specific response behavior for N-GET-RQ is reported in the below Table.

**Table 82: Printer Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Manufacturer	0008,0070	LO		ANAPEV	AUTO	Initial message only.
Manufacturer's Model Name	0008,1090	LO		ANAPEV	AUTO	Initial message only.
Device Serial Number	0018,1000	LO		ANAPEV	AUTO	Initial message only.
Software Version(s)	0018,1020	LO		ANAPEV	AUTO	Initial message only.

Printer Status	2110,0010	CS	ANAPEV	AUTO	FAILURE, NORMAL or WARNING. Polling is not supported.
Printer Status Info	2110,0020	CS	ANAPEV	AUTO	FILM JAM,RECEIVER FULL, SUPPLY EMPTY or SUPPLY LOW
Printer Name	2110,0030	LO	ANAPEV	AUTO	Initial message only.

The possible Status Responses are listed in the below Table.

**Table 83: Status Response for Printer N-GET-SCU.** 

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Successful operation.	The print job continues.
Failed	XXXX	(any warning)	The print job continues and the warning is logged.
Warning	XXXX	(any warning)	The print job is marked as failed; the reason is reported and logged. Eventually the association is released.

# 4.2.2.3.1.5. SOP Specific Conformance for Basic Film Box SOP Class of the Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class

## 4.2.2.3.1.5.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Basic Film Box SOP Class N-CREATE-SCU

Detail regarding the Dataset behavior for Basic Film Box SOP Class N-CREATE-SCU is described in the below Table.

**Table 84: Basic Film Box Presentation Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Image Display Format	2010,0010	ST	CUSTOM, CUSTOM\1, SLIDE, STANDARD, STANDARD\1,1, SUPERSLIDE	ALWAYS	CONFIG	Applied values: COL, CUSTOM, CUSTOM\1, ROW, SLIDE, STANDARD, STANDARD\1,1, SUPERSLIDE
Film Orientation	2010,0040	CS	LANDSCAPE, PORTRAIT	ALWAYS	CONFIG	Applied value: PORTRAIT
Film Size ID	2010,0050	CS	10INX12IN, 10INX14IN, 11INX14IN, 11INX17IN, 14INX14IN, 24CMX24CM, 24CMX30CM	ALWAYS	CONFIG	Applied values: 10INX12IN, 10INX14IN, 11INX14IN, 14INX14IN, 14INX17IN, 24CMX24CM, 24CMX30CM, 8INX10IN
Magnification Type	2010,0060	CS	CUBIC, NONE, REPLICATE	ALWAYS	CONFIG	Applied value: CUBIC
Smoothing Type	2010,0080	CS		ALWAYS	CONFIG	SCP specific. Applied value: 140
Border Density	2010,0100	CS	BLACK, i, WHITE	ALWAYS	AUTO	The desired density in hundredths of OD. Applied value: BLACK
Empty Image Density	2010,0110	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	<i> where <i> represents the desired density in hundredths of OD. Applied value: BLACK</i></i>
Min Density	2010,0120	US		ALWAYS	CONFIG	Minimum density of the images on the film, expressed in hundredths of OD. If Min Density is lower than minimum printer density than Min Density is set to minimum printer density.

Max Density	2010,0130	US		ALWAYS	CONFIG	Maximum density of the images on the film, expressed in hundredths of OD. If Min Density is lower than minimum printer density than Min Density is set to minimum printer density.
Trim	2010,0140	CS	NO, YES	ALWAYS	CONFIG	Applied value: NO
Configuration Information	2010,0150	ST		ALWAYS	AUTO	LUT

**Table 85: Basic Film Box Relationship Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Referenced Film Session Sequence	2010,0500	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	Parent Film Session.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	

The possible Status Responses for Basic Film Box N-CREATE-SCU are shown in the below Table.

**Table 86: Status Response** 

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Successful operation.	The print job continues.
Failed	C616	There is an existing Film Box that has not been printed.	The print job is marked as failed, the reason is logged.
Warning	B605	Requested Min Density or Max Density outside of printer's operating range.	The print job continues and the warning is logged.

## 4.2.2.3.1.5.2. Dataset Specific Conformance for Basic Film Box SOP Class N-ACTION-SCU

The possible Status Responses are described in the below Table.

Table 87: Status Response for Basic Film Box N-ACTION-SCU.

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Successful operation.	The print job continues.
Failed	C602	Unable to create print job SOP instance – print queue is full.	The print job is marked as failed; the reason is reported and logged.
	C603	Image size is larger than image box size.	The print job is marked as failed; the reason is reported and logged.
	C613	Combined print image size is larger than image box size.	The print job is marked as failed; the reason is reported and logged.
Warning	B603	Film Box SOP instance hierarchy does not contain Image Box SOP instances.	The print job continues and the warning is reported and logged.
	B604	Image size is larger than image box size – the image has been de-magnified.	The print job continues and the warning is reported and logged.
	B609	Image size is larger than image box size – the image has been cropped to fit	The print job continues and the warning is reported and logged.
	B60A	Image size or combined print image size is larger than image box size – the image or combined print image has been decimated to fit.	The print job continues and the warning is reported and logged.

## 4.2.2.3.1.5.3. Dataset Specific Conformance for Basic Film Box SOP Class N-DELETE-SCU

Detail regarding the Dataset Specific response behavior will be reported in this section.

The possible Status Respons0es are shown in the below Table.

Table 88: Status Response for Basic film Box N-DELETE-SCU

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Successful operation	The status is logged.
Failed	0110	Processing failure	The status is logged.
	0112	No such object instance	The status is logged.
	0117	Invalid object instance	The status is logged.
	0118	No such SOP class	The status is logged.
	0119	Class instance conflict	The status is logged.
	0210	Duplicate invocation	The status is logged.
	0211	Unrecognized operation	The status is logged.
	0212	Mistyped argument	The status is logged.
	0213	Resource limitation	The status is logged.

# 4.2.2.3.1.6. SOP Specific Conformance for Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class of the Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class

## 4.2.2.3.1.6.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class N-SET-SCU

Detail regarding the Dataset Specific response behavior of Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class N-SET-SCU is reported in this section.

**Table 89: Image Box Pixel Presentation Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Magnification Type	2010,0060	CS	CUBIC, NONE, REPLICATE	ALWAYS	CONFIG	Applied value: CUBIC
Smoothing Type	2010,0080	CS		ALWAYS	CONFIG	SCP specific. Applied value: 140
Configuration Information	2010,0150	ST		ALWAYS	AUTO	
Image Box Position	2020,0010	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 1
Polarity	2020,0020	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: NORMAL
Basic Grayscale Image Sequence	2020,0110	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	
>Samples per Pixel	0028,0002	US	1	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 1
>Photometric Interpretation	0028,0004	CS	MONOCHROME1	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: MONOCHROME2
>Rows	0028,0010	US		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	Depending on the selected printer type and film size.
>Columns	0028,0011	US		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	Depending on the selected printer type and film size.
>Pixel Aspect Ratio	0028,0034	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: (1,1)
>Bits Allocated	0028,0100	US	8	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 8
>Bits Stored	0028,0101	US	8	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 8
>High Bit	0028,0102	US	7	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 7
>Pixel Representation	0028,0103	US	0x0000	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 0x0000
>Pixel Data	7FE0,0010	OW/ OB		ALWAYS	AUTO	

The possible Status Responses are described in the below Table.

Table 90: Status Response for Basic Grayscale Image Box N-SET-SCU

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Successful operation	The print job continues.
Failed	C603	Image size is larger than image box size	The print job continues and the warning is reported and logged.
	C605	Insufficient memory in printer to store the image	The print job continues and the warning is reported and logged.
	C613	Combined print image size is larger than image box size	The print job continues and the warning is reported and logged.
Warning	B604	Image size is larger than image box size – the image has been de-magnified	The print job continues and the warning is reported and logged.
	B605	Requested Min Density or Max Density outside of printer's operating range	The print job continues and the warning is reported and logged.
	B609	Image size is larger than image box size – the image has been cropped to fit	The print job continues and the warning is reported and logged.
	B60A	Image size or combined print image size is larger than image box size – the image or combined print image has been decimated to fit	The print job continues and the warning is reported and logged.

## 4.2.2.4. Association Acceptance Policy

The MR System Print AE does not accept any Associations.

Document Number: 4522 205 00891

## 4.3. Network Interfaces

## 4.3.1. Physical Network Interfaces

The System provides only DICOM V3.0 TCP/IP Network Communication Support as defined in PS 3.8 of the standard. No OSI stack communications are provided with this implementation. TCP/IP is the only protocol stack supported.

The MR System supports Ethernet v2.0 and IEEE 802.3, 10/100/1000 Base-T.

The TCP/IP Stack as supported by the underlying Operating System.

#### 4.3.2. Additional Protocols

Not applicable

## 4.4. Configuration

Any implementation's DICOM conformance may be dependent upon configuration, which takes place at the time of installation. Issues concerning configuration are addressed in this section.

## 4.4.1. AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping

The MR System is configurable by means of a Field Service Framework (FSF) tool. This tool is accessible from the login prompt of the operating system. It is password protected and intended to be used by Philips Customer Support Engineers only. This configuration program allows the Customer Support Engineer to configure the MR System applications.

#### 4.4.1.1. Local AE Titles

The MR System is in two ways configurable:

- · Automatically via DHCP (hospital provided).
- · By assigning a dedicated IP address, (sub)net mask and gateway (if necessary) manually.

This is determined during the installation of the MR System.

The MR System host name is configurable via the FSF tool.

The local AE title mapping and configuration is as specified in the below Table.

**Table 91: AE Title configuration table** 

Application Entity	Default AE Title	Default TCP/IP Port
Network AE	NODENAME	104*
Print AE	NODENAME	104*

<sup>\*</sup> The default TCP/IP listen port number for Network AE and Print AE is 104. If needed this listen port number can be changed.

#### 4.4.1.2. Remote AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping

The configuration of the remote applications is specified here.

#### Remote Association Initiators (SCP) Configuration:

All relevant remote applications that are able to accept an association from the MR System must be configured on the MR System with the following information:

- IP Address.
- · Host name and listening port number.
- AE Title.
- The SOP classes and transfer syntaxes that are supported by the remote application.

#### Remote Association Acceptors (SCU) Configuration:

All relevant remote applications that are able to initiate an association with the MR System must be configured on the MR System with the following information:

- IP Address.
- · Host name and listening port number.
- · AE Title.
- The SOP classes and transfer syntaxes for which the MR System accepts associations.

#### 4.4.2. Parameters

The specification of important operational parameters for the MR System, their default value and range (if configurable) are specified in the below Table, categorized in the following sections:

- General Parameters of MR AE.
- Local Configurable Parameters of the MR AE.
- Remote Configurable Parameters of the MR AE.
- General Print Parameters.
- Printer Specific Print Parameters.

**Table 92: Configuration Parameters Table** 

Parameter	Configurable	Default Value		
General Parameter				
Time-out waiting for acceptance or rejection response to an association Open request. (Application level time-out / ARTIM)	No	180[s]		
General DIMSE level time-out values	No	300 [s]		
Time-out waiting for response to TCP/IP connect request. (Low-level timeout)	OS	-		
Time-out waiting for acceptance of a TCP/IP message over the network. (Low-level timeout)	OS	Operating System.		
Time-out for waiting for data between TCP/IP packets. (Low-level timeout)	OS			
Any changes to default TCP/IP settings, such as configurable stack parameters.	OS	-		
Association Timeout SCU	No	180[s]		
Association Timeout SCP	No	0 [s]		
Network Reply Timeout	No	0 [s]		
Local	Configurable Pa	arameters		
Size constraint in maximum object size	32768	-		
Maximum PDU size the AE can receive (For associations initiated by the MR System)	Yes	Default=32768, Maximum data PDU size value must be greater than 0		
Maximum PDU size the AE can send (For associations initiated by the MR System)	Yes	Default=32768,		
AE specific DIMSE level time-out values	No	300[s]		
Number of simultaneous incoming associations connections to the MR System.	No	Default=4. Number must be a positive number with minimum value 0 and maximum value 32767.		
SOP class support	Yes	-		
Transfer Syntax support	Yes	ELE, ILE, EBE., configurable		
Allow incoming queries?	No	Not used – should not be changed.		
ARTIM timeout (Max. time MR System waits for an incoming association )	No	60 seconds		
Image number direction. (Order of instance number given upon storage export )	Yes	Feet to Head (F-H) Left to Right (L-R) Anterior to Posterior (A-P)		
Institution name.	Yes	Must be shorter than 40 characters		

Parameter	Configurable	Default Value		
Automatic association timeout (seconds), The period of	No	Q/R: 5 sec, RIS: 60 sec,		
inactivity after which the association with the target node will be closed.		else: 3600 sec.		
Splitting Series on export	Yes	Based on parameters like Slice, Phase, Echo, Dynamics, Image Type and Chemical Shift. The actual format of splitting depends on the representation of the series in the viewing application of the MR system.		
Remote	e Configurable F	Parameters		
Size constraint in maximum object size (see note)	No	-		
Maximum PDU size the AE can receive	Yes	32768,		
Maximum PDU size the AE can send	Yes	32768,		
AE specific DIMSE level time-out values	No	-		
Number of simultaneous associations by Service and/or SOP class	No	-		
Supported SOP classes.	Yes	Depends on used template; SOP classes can be configured		
Supported Transfer Syntaxes. Depends on used template;	Yes	ELE, ILE, EBE. The preference can be configured by ordering the supported transfer syntaxes.		
Storage Commitment request must be sent after Storage request	Yes	No		
Storage Commitment time-out (synchronous to asynchronous)	Yes	None		
Automatic conversion of images of SOP classes not supported by remote systems into Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP instances	No	No		
Export of pure DICOM images (i.e. only the standard DICOM attributes as defined in the related IOD) or extended DICOM images (with additional Standard DICOM, Private and Retired attributes)	Yes	Allow all attributes		
IsArchive	Yes	If set to Yes then the network node plays role of archive.		
Storage Commitment Network Node Name	Yes	Only when 'IsArchive' is Yes;		
Storage Commitment Max. Reply Waiting Time.	Yes	Only when 'IsArchive' is Yes; For asynchronous storage commitment use -1.		
ARTIM timeout. Maximum time MR System waits for association acknowledge.	Yes	60 seconds		
Split multiple day range. Only with RIS template	Yes	No		
Pure DICOM. Do not send private attributes: only standard attributes.	Yes	No		
Combine MR Rescaling Rescaling for pixel calibration is discarded (combined with window)	Yes	Yes		
Send logging, for trouble shooting purposes	Yes	No		
Receive logging, for trouble shooting purposes	Yes	No		
Add group length attributes, for trouble shooting purposes  General	Yes al DICOM Print F	No Parameters		
The DICOM printers that may be selected by the operator	Yes	Per template		
Printer Specific Print Parameters (Paper)				
Medium Type	Yes	All available		
Film Size ID (i.e. Media size)	Yes	All available		
Resolution (300 / 600 dpi)	Yes	300 dpi		
Color model (8 Bits color)	Yes	8 Bits		
Min. Density	Yes	0		
Max. Density	Yes	0		

Note that Print parameters can be selected from choice lists. These choice lists are defined via so-called prototypes for each type of printer and print medium. These prototypes are also configurable.

All relevant remote applications are defined through selection of one of the available preconfigured templates. Each defined remote application can be fine-tuned (if necessary) through several configurable parameters. Which parameters are configurable, depends from the selected template for that remote application.

Some remarks to configurable Parameters for Remote Systems:

- The Basic Worklist Management services may be configured for several RIS stations.
- A worklist query can be configured in two ways:
  - MR System requests one worklist: for today till tomorrow
- MR System requests two worklist: one for today and one for tomorrow (default). This is configurable through the parameter Split multiple day range'.
- The MPPS service may be configured for only one DICOM node.
- If the configuration option "IsArchive" is set to 'Yes' then the following statements are applied:
  - Only complete series can be sent;
  - Storage Commitment will be enabled;
  - A committed study or series will be marked in the Patient Administration UI with "archive" flag set;
  - Query filter must be specified and applied.
- With the MR System it is possible to 'auto-push' the MR images to a selected remote application. Whether or not to auto-push a scan is defined in the scan protocol.

#### MR Print Configuration:

Configurable per MR System installation:

• DICOM printers to be selected by the operator

Configurable for each defined DICOM printer:

All relevant DICOM printers are defined through selection of one of the available preconfigured templates. Each defined DICOM printer can be fine-tuned (if necessary) through several configurable parameters.

The following list shows all the configurable DICOM printer parameters. Depending on the type of printer not all parameters may be present.

- Medium Type
- Film formats
- Film Destination
- · Photometric Interpretation
- Film Size ID
- Film Orientation
- Magnification Type
- Smoothing Type
- Border Density
- · Empty image density
- Min. Density
- Max. Density
- Trim
- Configuration Information
- Polarity

The MR System can print to only one DICOM printer at a time.

# 5. Media Interchange

## 5.1. Implementation model

The implementation model identifies the DICOM Application Entities for Media in specific implementation and relates the Application Entities to Real-World Activities.

## 5.1.1. Application Data Flow Diagram

Figure as below shows the Media Interchange Application Data Flow diagram presenting all of the Application Entities present in an implementation and graphically depicting the relationship of the AE's, use of DICOM to Real-World Activities.

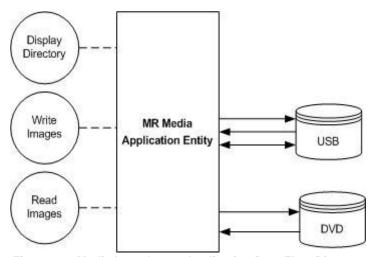


Figure 18: Media Interchange Application Data Flow Diagram

The supported DICOM Media Services are specified in the Table below.

**Table 93: Media Services** 

Media Storage Application	Write Files (FSC / FSU)	Read Files (FSR)
General Purpose DVD Interchange	YES / NO	YES
General Purpose USB Media Interchange	YES / NO	YES

Table 94: Photometric interpretations supported by the MR AE

Photometric Interpretation	Import	Export	Viewing
RGB ( only SC )	YES	YES	YES
MONOCHROME2	YES	YES	YES

Table 95: Transfer Syntaxes of Media supported by the MR AE

Abstract Syntax Name / UID	Transfer Syntax Name	Transfer Syntax UID	Role	Extended Negotiation
Any of the standard image storage and ILE 1.2.840.10008.1.2 Private SOP classes mentioned before.	ELE	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None

The MR system supports the Media transfer syntax listed in the above Table. The supported transfer syntax is ELE.

## 5.1.2. Functional Definitions of AE's

The Media AE is the one and only Media Application Entity within the MR System. It includes the following service class.

#### Media Storage Service Class:

For DVD+RW the Media AE can perform the media storage service as SCU with capabilities for:

- RWA Display Directory (as FSR);
- RWA Read Image (as FSR);
- RWA Write Image (as FSC).

For USB the Media AE can perform the media storage service as SCU with capabilities for:

- RWA Display Directory (as FSR);
- RWA Read Image (as FSR);
- RWA Write Image (as FSC and FSU).

Using initialized media, Write Images can be initiated by selecting the requested images and clicking the media copy button.

## 5.1.3. Sequencing of Real World Activities

Whenever media has to be written the Media AE first tries to read the DICOMDIR. Then the Media AE will write the images of the selected Examinations and the updated DICOMDIR to the DICOM media.

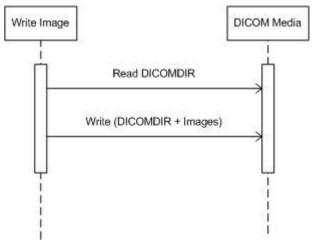


Figure 19: Sequencing of RWA Write Image

## 5.2. AE Specifications

This section in the DICOM Conformance Statement specifies a set of Media Application Entities.

## 5.2.1. MR Media AE Media - Specification

The Media AE provides standard conformance to the DICOM Media Storage Service and File Format ([DICOM] PS 3.10), Media Storage Application Profiles STD-GEN-DVD-JPEG ([DICOM] PS 3.11), and Media Storage Application Profiles STD-GEN-USB-JPEG ([DICOM] PS 3.11) for reading and writing.

For one or more Application Profiles, Table 99 shows the Real-World Activities and the roles of each of these Real-World Activities.

#### Notes:

- Read File-set = Display Directory, Read Image
- Create File-set = Write Image (using ELE only)
- Update File-set = Write Image (using ELE only)
- Write Image to DVD is DVD+RW only

Table 96: AE MR Media AE related Application Profiles, RWA activities and roles

Supported Application Profile	Identifier	Real-World Activities	Roles
CT/MR Studies on DVD Media	STD-CTMR-DVD	Create File-set	FSC
		Read File-set	FSR
General Purpose USB Media Interchange with JPEG	STD-GEN-USB-JPEG	Update File-set	FSU
		Create File-set	FSC
		Read File-set	FSR

#### 5.2.1.1. File Meta Information for the MR Media AE

The Implementation Class UID and the Implementation Version Name in the File Meta Header are as specified for networking.

The Media AE has no specific File Meta Information.

The following values are assigned to the File Meta Information attributes (see also PS 3.10) that pertain to the Implementation Class and Version.

Table 97: File Meta Information for the MR Media AE

Implementation Class UID	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.51.4.32.2
Implementation Version Name	Philips MR 32.2

#### 5.2.1.2. Real-World Activities

The AE specification contains a description of the Real-World Activities, which invoke the particular AE.

#### 5.2.1.2.1. RWA - Read File-set

The Media AE supports the FSR (File Set Reader) role to interchange stored data on DICOM media. (Display Directory and Read Image).

#### **Display Directory:**

When a database open action is initiated on the media then the Media AE acts as an FSR using the interchange option to read the DICOMDIR of the medium.

The MR System will act as a FSR when reading the directory of the medium. This allows the System Integrator to see the results in an overview of the patients, studies, series presentation states and images.

The MR system will not access DICOM media when either:

- Patient ID is absent; or
- Study Instance UID has no value; or
- Series Instance UID has no value.

#### Read Images:

The MR System Media AE will act as a FSR when reading all images of the selected Examinations from DICOM media. Only images made on an MR System are allowed to be imported again; these imported images are to be used for reference only, it is not intended to export them again.

#### 5.2.1.2.1.1. Media Storage Application Profile

This chapter refers to the related Application Profiles in the table in section 5.2.1.

#### 5.2.1.2.1.1.1. Options

#### **Display Directory:**

The mandatory DICOMDIR keys are required for the correct display of directory information. The display is structured according the

DICOM Composite Information Model: Patient, Study, Series and Image.

#### Read Image:

The mandatory attributes of the DICOM images are required for the successfully storage of the images in the MR System internal image database. For conformance see section 8.

#### 5.2.1.2.2. RWA - Create File-set

This Media Application Entity has a File-set Creator functionality which is described here.

#### Write Images:

The Media AE acts as an FSC when writing DICOM objects onto DICOM media. The Media AE can also store private attributes. The DICOMDIR file will be extended when new images are written. In case some attributes are not present in the images but are specified Mandatory in the DICOMDIR definition in DICOM Media, a generated dummy value will be filled in.

#### 5.2.1.2.2.1. Media Storage Application Profile

This chapter refers to the related Application Profiles in the table in section 5.2.1.

#### 5.2.1.2.2.1.1. Options

Implementation remarks and restriction:

- When writing the DICOMDIR records the following key values are generated if no value of the corresponding attribute is supplied:
  - Patient ID;
  - Study ID;
  - Study Instance UID;
  - Series Number:
  - Series Instance UID;
  - Image Number:
  - SOP Instance UID.
- The mechanism of generating a value for Patient ID creates each time a new value based on Patient's Name for each new study written to DICOM media, even if this study belongs to a patient recorded earlier.
- The default value for the Pixel Intensity Relationship (0028,1040) is set to DISP.
- · A number of attributes (e.g., Window Width and Window Centre) can be formatted as floating point numbers.

#### 5.2.1.2.3. RWA - Update File-set

This Media Application Entity supports the File-set Updater functionality (FSU) for USB only.

The Media AE supports the FSU role to interchange stored data on DICOM media (Write Image).

The mandatory DICOMDIR keys are required for the correct display of directory information. The display is structured according the DICOM Composite Information Model: Patient, Study, Series and Image.

When the medium contains a DICOM file-set then Media AE acts as a FSU. Thus it can merge new objects into the existing file-set or can remove objects from that file-set.

### 5.2.1.2.3.1. Media Storage Application Profile

The Media AE will act as a FSC or FSU when writing all images of the selected Examinations onto the DICOM media.

The MR System Media AE will act as a FSC when writing all images of the selected Examinations to DICOM media. All Images made on an MR System can be exported. This results in writing the patients, studies, series and images on the MR System to the DICOM medium.

#### 5.2.1.2.3.1.1. Options

The mandatory DICOM attributes are verified before accepting imported SOP instances.

17-January-2014

The DICOMDIR file will be extended when new images are written. In case some attributes are not present in the images but are specified Mandatory in the DICOMDIR definition in DICOM Media, a generated dummy value will be filled in.

#### Implementation remarks and restriction:

- When writing the DICOMDIR records the following key values are generated if no value of the corresponding attribute is supplied:
  - Patient ID;
  - Study ID;
  - Study Instance UID;
  - Series Number;
  - Series Instance UID;
  - Image Number;
  - SOP Instance UID.
- The mechanism of generating a value for Patient ID creates each time a new value based on Patient's Name for each new study written to DICOM media, even if this study belongs to a patient recorded earlier.
- The default value for the Pixel Intensity Relationship (0028,1040) is set to DISP.
- · A number of attributes (e.g., Window Width and Window Centre) can be formatted as floating point numbers.

# 5.3. Augmented and Private Application Profiles

Not applicable

# 5.4. Media Configuration

Not Applicable.

# 6. Support of Character Sets

Any support for character sets in Network and Media services is described here.

**Table 98: Supported DICOM Character Sets** 

			100	0	
Character Set Description	Defined Term	ESC Sequence	ISO Registration Number	Code Eleme nt	Character Set
Latin alphabet No. 1	ISO 2022 IR 100	ESC 02/08 04/02	ISO-IR 6	G0	ISO 646
		ESC 02/13 04/01	ISO-IR 100	G1	Supplementary set of ISO 8859
Latin alphabet No. 2	ISO 2022 IR 101	ESC 02/08 04/02	ISO-IR 6	G0	ISO 646
		ESC 02/13 04/02	ISO-IR 101	G1	Supplementary set of ISO 8859
Latin alphabet No. 3	ISO 2022 IR 109	ESC 02/08 04/02	ISO-IR 6	G0	ISO 646
		ESC 02/13 04/03	ISO-IR 109	G1	Supplementary set of ISO 8859
Latin alphabet No. 4	ISO 2022 IR 110	ESC 02/08 04/02	ISO-IR 6	G0	ISO 646
		ESC 02/13 04/04	ISO-IR 110	G1	Supplementary set of ISO 8859
Japanese	ISO 2022 IR 13	ESC 02/08 04/10	ISO-IR 14	G0	JIS X 0201: Romaji
		ESC 02/09 04/09	ISO-IR 13	G1	JIS X 0201: Katakana
Latin alphabet No. 5	ISO 2022 IR 148	ESC 02/08 04/02	ISO-IR 6	G0	ISO 646
		ESC 02/13 04/13	ISO-IR 148	G1	Supplementary set of ISO 8859
Korean	ISO 2022 IR 149	-	ISO-IR 149	G1 -	KS X 1001: Hangul and Hanja
Japanese	ISO 2022 IR 159	-	ISO-IR 159	G0	JIS X 0212: Supplementary Kanji set
Japanese	ISO 2022 IR 87	-	ISO-IR 87	G0	JIS X 0208: Kanji
		-	-	-	-
_atin alphabet No. 1	ISO_IR 100	-	ISO-IR 6	G0	ISO 646
	100 10 101	-	ISO-IR 100	G1	Supplementary set of ISO 8859
Latin alphabet No. 2	ISO_IR 101	-	ISO-IR 6	G0	ISO 646
	100 ID 100	-	ISO-IR 101	G1	Supplementary set of ISO 8859
Latin alphabet No. 3	ISO_IR 109	-	ISO-IR 6	G0	ISO 646
Latin alphabat No. 4	ICO ID 440	-	ISO-IR 109	G1	Supplementary set of ISO 8859 ISO 646
Latin alphabet No. 4	ISO_IR 110	-	ISO-IR 6 ISO-IR 110	G0 G1	Supplementary set of ISO 8859
Greek	ISO_IR 126	-	ISO-IR 110	G0	ISO 646
Greek	100_IIC 120	-	ISO-IR 6	G1	Supplementary set of ISO 8859
Japanese	ISO_IR 13	-	ISO-IR 126	G0	JIS X 0201: Romaji
oupanoso —	150_11( 15	-	ISO-IR 13	G1	JIS X 0201: Kolinaji
Default repertoire		-	-	-	5.5 / 020 /

Character Set Description	Defined Term	ESC Sequence	ISO Registration Number	Code Eleme nt	Character Set
		-	-	-	-
Cyrillic	ISO_IR 144	-	ISO-IR 6	G0	ISO 646
		-	ISO-IR 144	G1	Supplementary set of ISO 8859
Latin alphabet No. 5	ISO_IR 148	-	ISO-IR 6	G0	ISO 646
		-	ISO-IR 148	G1	Supplementary set of ISO 8859
Default repertoire	-	-	ISO-IR 6	G0	ISO 646

The default character set for the MR System is ISO-IR 100.

When an unsupported character set is received it shall be tried and decoded according the default character set. Otherwise unsupported characters shall be displayed as "?".

The MR System supports Japanese character sets only for used in the Patient's Name attribute (0010,0010). Internally the MR System only uses Unicode characters. This implies that text will be displayed as Unicode to.

If the MR System receives a Specific Character Set that is not supported then the related association will be aborted. However, if a RIS worklist contains a Specific Character Set attribute that is not empty and not supported according Table 102 then the MR System will send a C-CANCEL request to the RIS and a "RIS ERROR" message will be displayed; the MR System will reject the RIS import.

The Print AE provides no support for extended character sets in the communication with DICOM SCP's.

# 7. Security

# 7.1. Security Profiles

If configured MR System supports the following security measures:

- · Confidentiality of data on DICOM Media.
- Time Synchronization Profile.

# 7.1.1. Security use Profiles

Not applicable

# 7.1.2. Security Transport Connection Profiles

Not applicable

# 7.1.3. Digital Signature Profiles

Not applicable

# 7.1.4. Media Storage Security Profiles

Not applicable

### 7.1.5. Attribute Confidentiality Profiles

MR System conforms to the Basic Application Level Confidentiality Profile as De-identifier.

De-identified SOP Instances will be created on DICOM Media if specified by the user.

No instances of the Encrypted Attributes Data Set are created. No Transfer Syntaxes are supported for encoding/decoding of Encrypted Attributes Data Sets.

Table 102 specifies the attributes that are modified when de-identification is performed (Suppression). De-identification is only applicable when it concerns writing to DVD Media, so DVD+RW and USB/file.

**Table 99: Basic Application Level Confidentiality Profile Attributes** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Replacement Value
Patient's Name	0010,0010	PN	Empty
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO	Anon ID
Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	DA	Reset by DICOM Export Converter yyyy0101
Other Patient Ids	0010,1000	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Patient Weight	0010,1030	DS	Rounded to nearest of 5 in DICOM Export Converter.
Medical Alerts	0010,2000	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Allergies	0010,2110	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Pregnancy Status	0010,21C0	US	Attribute not present anymore
Additional Patient's History	0010,21B0	LT	Attribute not present anymore
Patient Comments	0010,4000	LT	Attribute not present anymore
Instance Creator UID	0008,0014	UI	Anon UID
SOP Instance UID	0008,0018	UI	Anon UID
Study Date	0008,0020	DA	Reset by DICOM Export Converter yyyy0101
Series Date	0008,0021	DA	Reset by DICOM Export Converter yyyy0101

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Replacement Value
Acquisition Date	0008,0022	DA	Reset by DICOM Export Converter yyyy0101
Content Date	0008,0023	DA	Reset by DICOM Export Converter yyyy0101
Acquisition Datetime	0008,002A	DT	Reset by DICOM Export Converter yyyy0101
Accession Number	0008,0050	SH	Empty
Institution Name	0008,0080	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Institution Address	0008,0081	ST	Attribute not present anymore
Referring Physician's Name	0008,0090	PN	Empty
Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Device Serial Number	0008,1000	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Station Name	0008,1010	SH	Attribute not present anymore
Study Description	0008,1030	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Series Description	0008,103E	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Institutional Department Name	0008,1040	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Performing Physician's Name	0008,1050	PN	Attribute not present anymore
Operators' Name	0008,1070	PN	Attribute not present anymore
Admitting Diagnoses Description	0008,1080	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI	Anon UID
Device Serial Number	0018,1000	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Date of Secondary Capture	0018,1012	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Protocol Name	0018,1030	LO	Copy from original
Study ID	0020,0010	SH	Copy from original
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI	Anon UID
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI	Anon UID
Frame of Reference UID	0020,0052	UI	Anon UID
Image Comments	0020,4000	LT	Attribute not present anymore
Frame of Reference UID	0020,5200	UI	Anon UID
Dimension Organization UID	0020,9164	UI	Anon UID
Requesting Physician	0032,1032	PN	Attribute not present anymore
Requesting Service	0032,1033	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Study Comments	0032,4000	LT	Attribute not present anymore
Scheduled Performing Physician	0040,0006	PN	Attribute not present anymore
Scheduled Performing Step Description	0040,0007	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	0040,0244	DA	Attribute not present anymore
Performed Procedure Step End Date	0040,0250	DA	Attribute not present anymore
Performed Procedure Step Description	0040,0254	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Comments on the Performed Procedure Step	0040,0280	ST	Attribute not present anymore
Requested Procedure Comments	0040,1400	LT	Attribute not present anymore
Imaging Service Request Comments	0040,2400	LT	Attribute not present anymore

The terms used to describe the replacement values can be read as follows:

**Table 100: Mapping replacements** 

Term	Description
Empty	The attribute will have a value of zero length
N.A.	Not Applicable, the attribute is not contained in the standard IOD of MR System
Anon string	The original value is irreversible encrypted onto a new string.
Anon UID	The original value is irreversible encrypted onto a syntactically valid DICOM UID
Сору	Attribute value is copied from original attribute value

# 7.1.6. Network Address Management Profiles

Not applicable.

### 7.1.7. Time Synchronization Profiles

MR System conforms to the Basic Time Synchronization Profile as NTP client.

# 7.1.8. Application Configuration Management Profiles

Not applicable.

#### 7.1.9. Audit Trail Profiles

Not applicable.

# 7.2. Association Level Security

The MR System accepts associations only from known applications or an application whose "calling AE Title" is defined in its configuration file. The MR System will reject association requests from unknown applications, i.e. applications that offer an unknown "calling AE title". An application entity (AE) is known if – and only if – it is defined during configuration of the MR System, which is done via the configuration application.

# 7.3. Application Level Security

Not Applicable.

# 8. Annexes of application "MR System Network AE"

## 8.1. IOD Contents

#### 8.1.1. Created SOP Instance

This section specifies each IOD created by this application.

Used abbreviations are:

#### For module and macro Usage:

ALWAYS the module is always present

CONDITIONAL the module is used under specified condition

#### For attribute Definition:

The first value is about the presence of the attribute and the next value(s) tell something about the source. In case the source contains multiple values then either one of these may be applicable depending on the use of the system.

This section specifies each IOD created (including private IOD's). It should specify the attribute name, tag, VR, and value. The value should specify the range and source (e.g. user input, Modality Worklist, automatically generated, etc.). For content items in templates, the range and source of the concept name and concept values should be specified. Whether the value is always present or not shall be specified.

Abbreviations used in the IOD tables for the column "Presence of Module" are:

ALWAYS The module is always present

CONDITIONAL The module is used under specified condition

Abbreviations used in the Module table for the column "Presence of Value" are:

ALWAYS The attribute is always present with a value

EMPTY The attribute is always present without any value (attribute sent zero length)

VNAP The attribute is always present and its Value is Not Always Present

(attribute sent zero length if no value is present)

ANAP The attribute is present under specified condition – if present then it will always have a value ANAPCV The attribute is present under specified condition – if present then its Value is Not Always Present

(attribute sent zero length if condition applies and no value is present)

ANAPEV The attribute is present under specified condition – if present then it will not have any value

The abbreviations used in the Module table for the column "Source" are:

AUTO The attribute value is generated automatically

CONFIG The attribute value source is a configurable parameter
COPY The attribute value source is another SOP instance
FIXED The attribute value is hard-coded in the application
IMPLICIT The attribute value source is a user-implicit setting

MPPS The attribute value is the same as that use for Modality Performed Procedure Step

MWL The attribute value source is a Modality Worklist USER The attribute value source is explicit user input

#### 8.1.1.1. List of created SOP Classes

#### **Table 101: List of created SOP Classes**

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1
Philips Private MR Series Data Storage	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.2

Philips Private MR Spectrum Storage	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.1
MR Image Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4
MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2
Raw Data Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66
Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7
Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.1
Philips Private MR Examcard Storage	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.4
Media Storage Directory SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.3.10

# 8.1.1.2. Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class

# Table 102: IOD of Created Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class Instances

Information Entity	Module	Presence Of Module
Patient	Patient Module	ALWAYS
Study	General Study Module	ALWAYS
Study	Patient Study Module	CONDITIONAL
Series	General Series Module	ALWAYS
Series	MR Series Module	ALWAYS
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	ALWAYS
Equipment	General Equipment Module	ALWAYS
Equipment	Enhanced General Equipment Module	ALWAYS
Image	Image Pixel Module	ALWAYS
Image	Acquisition Context Module	ALWAYS
Image	Multi-frame Functional Groups Module (Enhanced MR Image)	ALWAYS
Image	Multi-frame Dimension Module	ALWAYS
Image	Cardiac Synchronization Module	CONDITIONAL
Image	Respiratory Synchronization Module	CONDITIONAL
Image	Bulk Motion Synchronization Module	CONDITIONAL
Image	Enhanced MR Image Module	ALWAYS
Image	MR Pulse Sequence Module	CONDITIONAL
Image	Supplemental Palette Color Table Lookup Module	CONDITIONAL
Image	SOP Common Module	ALWAYS
	Extended Dicom and Private attributes	ALWAYS

# **Table 103: Patient Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Patient's Name	0010,0010	PN		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	
Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	DA		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	
Other Patient IDs	0010,1000	LO		ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS
Ethnic Group	0010,2160	SH		ANAPCV	MWL, USER	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS
Patient Comments	0010,4000	LT		ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS

**Table 104: General Study Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Study Date	0008,0020	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Accession Number	0008,0050	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL, USER	
Referring Physician's Name	0008,0090	PN		VNAP	MWL, USER	
Study Description	0008,1030	LO		ANAPCV	MWL, USER	-
Procedure Code Sequence	0008,1032	SQ		ANAP	MWL, USER	-
>Code Value	0008,0100	SH		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	
>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH		ANAP	MWL, USER	-
>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Mapping Resource	0008,0105	CS		ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Version	0008,0106	DT		ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT		ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS		ALWAYS	MWL	-
>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI		ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Identifier	0008,010F	CS		ANAPCV	MWL	-
Referenced Study Sequence	0008,1110	SQ		ANAPCV	AUTO, MWL	As received from RIS or else default.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	-
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	-
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	-
Study ID	0020,0010	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
			Table 105: Patient Stud	ly Modulo		

**Table 105: Patient Study Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Admitting Diagnoses Description	0008,1080	LO		VNAP	MWL	
Patient's Age	0010,1010	AS		ANAPCV	AUTO, COPY	If age is > 24 months age is displayed in years as "xY" where x is the age in years, If age is between 3 to 24 months it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in months, If age is between 1 to 3 months it is displayed as "xW" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "xD" where x is the age in days.
Patient's Size	0010,1020	DS		VNAP	MWL	-
Patient's Weight	0010,1030	DS		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	

Occupation	0010,2180	SH	ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS
Additional Patient History	0010,21B0	LT	VNAP	MWL	-

**Table 106: General Series Module** 

				Presence		
Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	of Value	Source	Comment
Series Date	0008,0021	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Time	0008,0031	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Description	0008,103E	LO		ANAP	AUTO, USER	-
Operators' Name	0008,1070	PN		EMPTY	FIXED	-
Body Part Examined	0018,0015	CS		ANAP	AUTO	If ExamCard scan.
Protocol Name	0018,1030	LO		ALWAYS	USER	Scan name.
Patient Position	0018,5100	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	Generated by MR system.
Series Number	0020,0011	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Created dynamically at export. Contains the concatenation of the acquisition number and the private reconstruction number.
Laterality	0020,0060	CS		ANAPCV	USER	-
Request Attributes Sequence	0040,0275	SQ		VNAP	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	0040,0007	LO		VNAP	MWL	-
>Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	0040,0008	SQ		ANAPCV	MWL, USER	-
>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH		ANAP	MWL, USER	-
>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>>Mapping Resource	0008,0105	CS		ANAP	MWL	-
>>Context Group Version	0008,0106	DT		ANAP	MWL	-
>>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT		ANAP	MWL	-
>>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS		ANAPCV	MWL	
>>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI		ANAP	MWL	-
>>Context Identifier	0008,010F	CS		ANAPCV	MWL	-
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	0040,0009	SH		ALWAYS	MWL	-
>Requested Procedure ID	0040,1001	SH		ALWAYS	MWL	-
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	0040,0244	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	0040,0245	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step ID	0040,0253	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step Description	0040,0254	LO		VNAP	MWL, USER	-
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	0040,0260	SQ		ANAPCV	MWL, USER	-

>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH	ANAP	MWL, USER	-
>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Mapping Resource	0008,0105	CS	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Version	0008,0106	DT	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS	ALWAYS	MWL	-
>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Identifier	0008,010F	CS	VNAP	MWL	-
Comments on the Performed Procedure Step	0040,0280	ST	ANAPCV	MWL, USER	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS. Maximum of 64 characters.

### **Table 107: MR Series Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Modality	0008,0060	CS		ALWAYS	FIXED	-
Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	0008,1111	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

### **Table 108: Frame of Reference Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	0020,0052	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Position Reference Indicator	0020,1040	LO		EMPTY	FIXED	-

# **Table 109: General Equipment Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Manufacturer	0008,0070	LO		ALWAYS	CONFIG	-
Institution Name	0800,8000	LO		ANAPCV	CONFIG	Configured in the system
Station Name	0008,1010	SH		ALWAYS	CONFIG	Same as the Hostname
Institutional Department Name	0008,1040	LO		ALWAYS	CONFIG	-

# **Table 110: Enhanced General Equipment Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Manufacturer	0008,0070	LO		ALWAYS	FIXED	applied value: Philips medical systems
Manufacturer's Model Name	0008,1090	LO		ALWAYS	FIXED	applied values: achieva
Device Serial Number	0018,1000	LO		ALWAYS	FIXED	System serial number
Software Version(s)	0018,1020	LO		ALWAYS	FIXED	The release text of the original Image.

**Table 111: Image Pixel Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Rows	0028,0010	US	1024, 128, 2048, 256, 512, 64	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied values: 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048
Columns	0028,0011	US	1024, 128, 2048, 256, 512, 64	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied values: 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048
Pixel Aspect Ratio	0028,0034	IS	Value 1: 1\1	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: (1,1)
Pixel Representation	0028,0103	US	0x0000	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 0000
Pixel Data	7FE0,0010	O W/ OB		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

### **Table 112: Acquisition Context Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Acquisition Context Sequence	0040,0555	SQ		EMPTY	FIXED	-

Table 113: Multi-frame Functional Groups Module (Enhanced MR Image)

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Content Date	0008,0023	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Content Time	0008,0033	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Number	0020,0013	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Number of Frames	0028,0008	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Shared Functional Groups Sequence	5200,9229	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	Always present in combination with the Per-frame Functional Groups Sequence (5200,9230)
>Pixel Measures Sequence	0028,9110	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Slice Thickness	0018,0050	DS		ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Pixel Spacing	0028,0030	DS		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Plane Position Sequence	0020,9113	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Image Position (Patient)	0020,0032	DS		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Plane Orientation Sequence	0020,9116	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Image Orientation (Patient)	0020,0037	DS		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Cardiac Synchronization Sequence	0018,9118	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	
>>Nominal Cardiac Trigger Delay Time	0020,9153	FD		ALWAYS	AUTO	
>>R - R Interval Time Nominal	0020,9251	FD		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Pixel Value Transformation Sequence	0028,9145	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	
>>Rescale Intercept	0028,1052	DS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Rescale Slope	0028,1053	DS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Rescale Type	0028,1054	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Frame VOI LUT Sequence	0028,9132	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Window Center	0028,1050	DS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Window Width	0028,1051	DS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Frame Anatomy Sequence	0020,9071	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Frame Laterality	0020,9072	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	value from examcard.
>>Anatomic Region Sequence	0008,2218	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Anatomic Region Modifier Sequence	0008,2220	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

>>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Code value >>>>Coding Scheme	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Designator		ЭП			
>>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	Value from examcard from STANDARD table, possibly translated
>Referenced Image Sequence	0008,1140	SQ	ANAPCV	AUTO	if scan was planned on other scan
>>Purpose of Reference Code Sequence	0040,A170	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	
>>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Referenced Frame Number	0008,1160	IS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Real World Value Mapping Sequence	0040,9096	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>LUT Explanation	0028,3003	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Measurement Units Code Sequence	0040,08EA	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>LUT Label	0040,9210	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Real World Value Last Value Mapped	0040,9211	US /SS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Real World Value First Value Mapped	0040,9216	US /SS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Real World Value Intercept	0040,9224	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Real World Value Slope	0040,9225	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Respiratory Synchronization Sequence	0020,9253	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	
>>Respiratory Interval Time	0020,9254	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Nominal Respiratory Trigger Delay Time	0020,9255	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Image Frame Type Sequence	0018,9226	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Frame Type	0008,9007	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Pixel Presentation	0008,9205	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Volumetric Properties	0008,9206	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Volume Based Calculation Technique	0008,9207	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied values: MAX_IP, MPR, NONE
>>Complex Image Component	0008,9208	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Acquisition Contrast	0008,9209	CS	ALWAYS	CONFIG	-
>MR Timing and Related Parameters Sequence	0018,9112	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	
>>Repetition Time	0018,0080	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Echo Train Length	0018,0091	IS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Flip Angle	0018,1314	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Operating Mode Sequence	0018,9176	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>>Operating Mode Type	0018,9177	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Operating Mode	0018,9178	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Gradient Output Type	0018,9180	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-

>>Gradient Output	0018,9182	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Specific Absorption Rate Sequence	0018,9239	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	
>>>Specific Absorption Rate Definition	0018,9179	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Specific Absorption Rate Value	0018,9181	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	
>>RF Echo Train Length	0018,9240	US	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Gradient Echo Train Length	0018,9241	US	ANAP	AUTO	
>MR Echo Sequence	0018,9114	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Effective Echo Time	0018,9082	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Modifier Sequence	0018,9115	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Inversion Recovery	0018,9009	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Flow Compensation	0018,9010	cs	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spoiling	0018,9016	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>T2 Preparation	0018,9021	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spectrally Selected Excitation	0018,9026	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spatial Pre-saturation	0018,9027	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Partial Fourier Direction	0018,9036	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Reduction Factor In-	0018,9069	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
plane	0010,0000		7 11 10 11	7.010	
>>Parallel Acquisition	0018,9077	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Acquisition Technique	0018,9078	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Inversion Times	0018,9079	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Partial Fourier	0018,9081	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Reduction Factor	0018,9155	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
out-of-plane	·				
>>Parallel Reduction Factor Second In-plane	0018,9168	FD	ANAP	AUTO	
>>Flow Compensation Direction	0018,9183	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR FOV/Geometry Sequence	0018,9125	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Percent Sampling	0018,0093	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Percent Phase Field of View	0018,0094	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>In-plane Phase Encoding Direction	0018,1312	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>MR Acquisition Frequency Encoding Steps	0018,9058	US	ANAP	AUTO	
>>MR Acquisition Phase Encoding Steps in-plane	0018,9231	US	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>MR Acquisition Phase Encoding Steps out-of-plane	0018,9232	US	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Imaging Modifier Sequence	0018,9006	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Pixel Bandwidth	0018,0095	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Tag Angle First Axis	0018,9019	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Magnetization Transfer	0018,9020	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Blood Signal Nulling	0018,9022	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Tagging	0018,9028	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Tag Spacing First Dimension	0018,9030	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Tag Thickness	0018,9035	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Transmitter Frequency	0018,9098	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
Tanomics Froquency	30.0,0000				

>>Tag Spacing Second Dimension	0018,9218	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Tag Angle Second Axis	0018,9219	SS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Receive Coil Sequence	0018,9042	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Receive Coil Name	0018,1250	SH	EMPTY	AUTO	-
>>Receive Coil Manufacturer	0018,9041	LO	ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Name	0010,9041	LO	ANAPCV	AUTO	
>>Receive Coil Type	0018,9043	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Quadrature Receive Coil	0018,9044	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Multi-Coil Definition Sequence	0018,9045	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>>Multi-Coil Element Name	0018,9047	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Multi-Coil Element Used	0018,9048	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Transmit Coil Sequence	0018,9049	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	
>>Transmit Coil Name	0018,1251	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Transmit Coil Manufacturer Name	0018,9050	LO	EMPTY	FIXED	-
>>Transmit Coil Type	0018,9051	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Diffusion Sequence	0018,9117	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	_
>>Diffusion Directionality	0018,9075	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Diffusion Gradient Direction	0018,9076	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
Sequence					
>>>Diffusion Gradient Orientation	0018,9089	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Diffusion b-value	0018,9087	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Diffusion Anisotropy Type	0018,9147	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Averages Sequence	0018,9119	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Number of Averages	0018,0083	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Spatial Saturation Sequence	0018,9107	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	if slab information is present
>>Slab Thickness	0018,9104	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Slab Orientation	0018,9105	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Mid Slab Position	0018,9106	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Metabolite Map Sequence	0018,9152	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Metabolite Map Description	0018,9080	ST	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Velocity Encoding Sequence	0018,9197	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Velocity Encoding Direction	0018,9090	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Velocity Encoding Minimum Value	0018,9091	FD	ANAP	AUTO	Applied value: 0.0
>>Velocity Encoding Maximum Value	0018,9217	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
Per-frame Functional Groups Sequence	5200,9230	SQ	ALWAYS		-
>Pixel Measures Sequence	0028,9110	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Slice Thickness	0018,0050	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Pixel Spacing	0028,0030	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Frame Content Sequence	0020,9111	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Frame Acquisition Datetime	0018,9074	DT	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Frame Reference Datetime	0018,9151	DT	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Frame Acquisition Duration	0018,9220	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Stack ID	0020,9056	SH	ANAP	AUTO	if scan contains stacks.
	,				

				==	
>>In-Stack Position Number	0020,9057	UL	ANAP	AUTO	
>>Dimension Index Values	0020,9157	UL	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Plane Position Sequence	0020,9113	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Image Position (Patient)	0020,0032	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Plane Orientation Sequence	0020,9116	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Image Orientation (Patient)	0020,0037	DS	ANAP	AUTO	
>Referenced Image Sequence	0008,1140	SQ	ANAPCV	AUTO	if scan was planned on other scan
>>Purpose of Reference Code	0040,A170	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Sequence					
>>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Referenced Frame Number	0008,1160	IS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Cardiac Synchronization Sequence	0018,9118	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	•
>>Nominal Cardiac Trigger Delay Time	0020,9153	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>R - R Interval Time Nominal	0020,9251	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Pixel Value Transformation Sequence	0028,9145	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Rescale Intercept	0028,1052	DS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Rescale Slope	0028,1053	DS	ALWAYS	AUTO	
>>Rescale Type	0028,1054	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	
>Frame VOI LUT Sequence	0028,9132	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Window Center	0028,1050	DS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Window Width	0028,1051	DS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Real World Value Mapping	0040,9096	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
Sequence	,				
>>LUT Explanation	0028,3003	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Measurement Units Code Sequence	0040,08EA	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>LUT Label	0040,9210	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Real World Value Last Value Mapped	0040,9211	US /SS	ALWAYS	AUTO	
>>Real World Value First Value Mapped	0040,9216	US /SS	ALWAYS	AUTO	
>>Real World Value Intercept	0040,9224	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	
>>Real World Value Slope	0040,9225	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Respiratory Synchronization Sequence	0020,9253	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	
>>Respiratory Interval Time	0020,9254	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	
>>Nominal Respiratory Trigger Delay Time	0020,9255	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Image Frame Type Sequence	0018,9226	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	
>>Frame Type	0008,9007	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	
>>Pixel Presentation	0008,9205	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	
>>Volumetric Properties	0008,9206	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Volume Based Calculation	0008,9207	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied values: MAX_IP, MPR, NONE
Technique	,				.,

>>Complex Image Component	0008,9208	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Acquisition Contrast	0008,9209	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Timing and Related Parameters Sequence	0018,9112	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	•
>>Repetition Time	0018,0080	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Echo Train Length	0018,0091	IS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Flip Angle	0018,1314	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Operating Mode Sequence	0018,9176	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>>Operating Mode Type	0018,9177	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Operating Mode	0018,9178	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Gradient Output Type	0018,9180	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Gradient Output	0018,9182	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Specific Absorption Rate Sequence	0018,9239	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>>Specific Absorption Rate Definition	0018,9179	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Specific Absorption Rate Value	0018,9181	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>RF Echo Train Length	0018,9240	US	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Gradient Echo Train Length	0018,9241	US	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR FOV/Geometry Sequence	0018,9125	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Percent Sampling	0018,0093	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Percent Phase Field of View	0018,0094	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>In-plane Phase Encoding Direction	0018,1312	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>MR Acquisition Frequency Encoding Steps	0018,9058	US	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>MR Acquisition Phase Encoding Steps in-plane	0018,9231	US	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>MR Acquisition Phase Encoding Steps out-of-plane	0018,9232	US	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Echo Sequence	0018,9114	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Effective Echo Time	0018,9082	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Modifier Sequence	0018,9115	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Inversion Recovery	0018,9009	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Flow Compensation	0018,9010	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spoiling	0018,9016	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>T2 Preparation	0018,9021	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spectrally Selected Excitation	0018,9026	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spatial Pre-saturation	0018,9027	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Partial Fourier Direction	0018,9036	CS	ANAP	AUTO	
>>Parallel Reduction Factor In- plane	0018,9069	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Acquisition	0018,9077	CS	ANAP	AUTO	
>>Parallel Acquisition Technique	0018,9078	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Inversion Times	0018,9079	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Partial Fourier	0018,9081	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Reduction Factor out-of-plane	0018,9155	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Reduction Factor Second In-plane	0018,9168	FD	ANAP	AUTO	
>>Flow Compensation Direction	0018,9183	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-

>MR Imaging Modifier	0018,9006	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
Sequence	0049 0005	DC	ANAD	ALITO	
>>Pixel Bandwidth	0018,0095	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Tag Angle First Axis	0018,9019	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Magnetization Transfer	0018,9020	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Blood Signal Nulling	0018,9022	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Tagging	0018,9028	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Tag Spacing First Dimension	0018,9030	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Tag Thickness	0018,9035	FD	ANAP	AUTO	Applied value: 0.0
>>Transmitter Frequency	0018,9098	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Tag Spacing Second Dimension	0018,9218	FD	ANAP	AUTO	•
>>Tag Angle Second Axis	0018,9219	SS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Receive Coil Sequence	0018,9042	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Receive Coil Name	0018,1250	SH	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Receive Coil Manufacturer Name	0018,9041	LO	EMPTY	FIXED	-
>>Receive Coil Type	0018,9043	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Quadrature Receive Coil	0018,9044	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Multi-Coil Definition Sequence	0018,9045	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>>Multi-Coil Element Name	0018,9047	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Multi-Coil Element Used	0018,9048	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Transmit Coil Sequence	0018,9049	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Transmit Coil Name	0018,1251	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Transmit Coil Manufacturer Name	0018,9050	LO	EMPTY	FIXED	-
>>Transmit Coil Type	0018,9051	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Diffusion Sequence	0018,9117	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Diffusion Directionality	0018,9075	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Diffusion Gradient Direction Sequence	0018,9076	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>>Diffusion Gradient Orientation	0018,9089	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Diffusion b-value	0018,9087	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Diffusion Anisotropy Type	0018,9147	CS	ANAP	AUTO	Applied value: FRACTIONAL
>MR Averages Sequence	0018,9119	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Number of Averages	0018,0083	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Spatial Saturation Sequence	0018,9107	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	if slab information is present
>>Slab Thickness	0018,9104	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Slab Orientation	0018,9105	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Mid Slab Position	0018,9106	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Metabolite Map Sequence	0018,9152	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Metabolite Map Description	0018,9080	ST	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Velocity Encoding Sequence	0018,9197	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Velocity Encoding Direction	0018,9090	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Velocity Encoding Minimum Value	0018,9091	FD	ANAP	AUTO	Applied value: 0.0
>>Velocity Encoding Maximum Value	0018,9217	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-

>Frame Anatomy Sequence	0020,9071	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Frame Laterality	0020,9072	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	Value from examcard
>>Anatomic Region Sequence	0008,2218	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Anatomic Region Modifier Sequence	0008,2220	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	
>>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	COPY	Value from examcard from STANDARD table, possibly translated

# **Table 114: Multi-frame Dimension Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Dimension Organization Sequence	0020,9221	SQ		VNAP	AUTO	-
>Dimension Organization UID	0020,9164	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Dimension Index Sequence	0020,9222	SQ		VNAP	AUTO	-
>Dimension Organization UID	0020,9164	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Dimension Index Pointer	0020,9165	AT		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Functional Group Pointer	0020,9167	AT		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Dimension Index Private Creator	0020,9213	LO		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Functional Group Private Creator	0020,9238	LO		ANAP	AUTO	-

# **Table 115: Cardiac Synchronization Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Low R-R Value	0018,1081	IS		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
High R-R Value	0018,1082	IS		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Intervals Acquired	0018,1083	IS		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Intervals Rejected	0018,1084	IS		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Cardiac Synchronization Technique	0018,9037	CS		ANAP	AUTO	
Cardiac R-R Interval Specified	0018,9070	FD		ANAP	AUTO	-
Cardiac Signal Source	0018,9085	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Cardiac Beat Rejection Technique	0018,9169	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-

# **Table 116: Respiratory Synchronization Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Respiratory Motion Compensation Technique	0018,9170	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Respiratory Signal Source	0018,9171	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Respiratory Trigger Delay Threshold	0020,9256	FD		ANAP	AUTO	-

# **Table 117: Bulk Motion Synchronization Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Bulk Motion Compensation Technique	0018,9172	CS		ANAP	AUTO	Applied value: NONE

Table 118: Enhanced MR Image Module

Image Type	Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Samples per Pixel	Image Type	0008,0008	CS			AUTO	DERIVED), PRIMARY, {METABOLITE_MAP, REALTIME, VELOCITY, KTRANS, KEP, VE, VP},{ADC, DELAYED_IMAGE, DELAYED_RECON, DIFFUSION, DIFFUSION_ANISO, ENHANCEMENT, FLOW_ENCODED, FLUID_ATTENUATED, FOV_FUSION, INVERSE_RECON, MAXIMUM, MIXED, MTT, NONE, PERFUSION, PROTON_DENSITY, RCBF, RCBV, RESAMPLED, SPECTRO, STIR, SUBTRACTION, T1, T2, T2_STAR, TAGGING, TOF, TTP, UNKNOWN, R2, R2_STAR, W, F, IP, OP, KTRANS,
Photometric Interpretation   0028,0004   CS   ALWAYS   FIXED	Spacing Between Slices	0018,0088	DS		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Bits Allocated         0028,0100         US         ALWAYS         IMPLICIT         -           Bits Stored         0028,0101         US         ALWAYS         IMPLICIT         -           High Bit         0028,0102         US         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           Burned In Annotation         0028,0301         CS         NO         ALWAYS         AUTO         Applied value: NO           Lossy Image Compression         0028,2110         CS         00         ALWAYS         AUTO         Applied value: 00           Acquisition Datetime         0008,002A         CS         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           Source Image Evidence         0008,9154         SQ         ANAP AUTO         -           Sequence         0008,9154         SQ         ANAP AUTO         -           >>Referenced SOP sequence         0008,1155         SQ         ANAP AUTO         -           >>>Referenced SOP Class UID         0008,1150         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >>>Referenced SOP Instance         0008,1155         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >>Series Instance UID         0020,000E         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -	Samples per Pixel	0028,0002	US		ALWAYS	FIXED	-
Bits Allocated         0028,0100         US         ALWAYS         IMPLICIT         -           Bits Stored         0028,0101         US         ALWAYS         IMPLICIT         -           High Bit         0028,0101         US         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           Burned In Annotation         0028,0201         CS         NO         ALWAYS         AUTO         Applied value: NO           Lossy Image Compression         0028,2110         CS         00         ALWAYS         AUTO         Applied value: 00           Presentation LUT Shape         2050,0020         CS         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           Acquisition Datetime         0008,002A         CS         ANAP         AUTO         -           Source Image Evidence         0008,9154         SQ         ANAP AUTO         -         -           Sequence         >>Referenced SoP sequence         0008,1155         SQ         ANAP AUTO         -         -           >>>Referenced SOP Class UID         0008,1155         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -         -           >>>Series Instance UID         0020,000E         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -         -           >Study Instance UID	Photometric Interpretation	0028,0004	CS		ALWAYS	FIXED	-
High Bit		0028,0100	US		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
Burned In Annotation   0028,0301   CS   NO	Bits Stored	0028,0101	US		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
Lossy Image Compression   0028,2110   CS   00	High Bit	0028,0102	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Presentation LUT Shape         2050,0020         CS         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           Acquisition Datetime         0008,002A         DT         ANAP         AUTO         -           Source Image Evidence Sequence         0008,9154         SQ         ANAPCV         AUTO         -           Sequence Sequence Sequence         0008,1115         SQ         ANAP         AUTO         -           >>Referenced SOP Sequence O008,1199         SQ         ANAP         AUTO         -           >>>Referenced SOP Instance UID O008,1155         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >>Series Instance UID O020,000E UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >Study Instance UID O020,000D UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           Magnetic Field Strength O18,0087         DS         ANAP AUTO         -           Content Qualification O18,9004         CS         ALWAYS AUTO         -           k-space Filtering         O018,9064         CS         ANAP AUTO         AUTO Applied values: COSINE, COSINE, SQUARED, FERMI, GAUSSIAN, HAMMING, HANNING, LORENZIAN, LRNTZ_GSS_TRNSFM, NONE, RIESZ, TUKEY, USER_DEFINED           Acquisition Duration         0018,9073         FD         ANAP AUTO APPLIEDE Values: 129XE, 13C, 19F, 1H, 23NA, 31P, 3HE, 7LI, OTHER	Burned In Annotation	0028,0301	CS	NO	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: NO
Acquisition Datetime         0008,002A         DT         ANAP         AUTO         -           Source Image Evidence         0008,9154         SQ         ANAPCV         AUTO         -           Sequence         0008,1115         SQ         ANAP         AUTO         -           >>Referenced SOP Sequence         0008,1199         SQ         ANAP         AUTO         -           >>>Referenced SOP Class UID         0008,1155         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >>>Referenced SOP Instance UID         0002,000E         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >>Series Instance UID         0020,000E         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >Study Instance UID         0020,000D         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           Magnetic Field Strength         0018,0087         DS         ANAP         AUTO         -           Content Qualification         0018,9004         CS         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           k-space Filtering         0018,904         CS         ANAP         AUTO         Applied values: COSINE, C	Lossy Image Compression	0028,2110	CS	00	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 00
Source Image Evidence Sequence         0008,9154 Sequence         SQ         ANAPCV ANAP         AUTO AUTO AUTO ALWAYS         -           >>Referenced Series Sequence >>Referenced SOP Sequence >>Referenced SOP Class UID >>Referenced SOP Instance UID >>Series Instance UID ALWAYS AUTO -         0008,1150 ALWAYS AUTO -         UI ALWAYS AUTO -         -           >>Referenced SOP Instance UID >>Series Instance UID ALWAYS AUTO -         0020,000E ALWAYS AUTO -         UI ALWAYS AUTO -         -           >Study Instance UID Algoric Field Strength Content Qualification Areplicable Safety Standard Agency         0018,9073 APPIIcable Safety Standard Agency         DS ANAP AUTO ANAP AUTO ANAP AUTO ALWAYS AUTO ALWAYS AUTO ALWAYS AUTO ALWAYS AUTO ALWAYS AUTO ALWAYS AUTO ALWAYS AUTO ALWAYS AUTO ALWAYS AUTO ALWAYS AUTO ALWAYS AUTO ALWAYS AUTO -	Presentation LUT Shape	2050,0020	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Sequence         Sequence         0008,1115         SQ         ANAP         AUTO         -           >>>Referenced SOP Sequence         0008,1199         SQ         ANAP         AUTO         -           >>>Referenced SOP Class UID         0008,1150         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >>>Referenced SOP Instance UID         0008,1155         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >>Series Instance UID         0020,000E         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >Study Instance UID         0020,000D         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           Study Instance UID         0020,000D         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           Magnetic Field Strength         0018,0087         DS         ANAP         AUTO         -           Content Qualification         0018,9004         CS         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           k-space Filtering         0018,9064         CS         ANAP         AUTO         APplied values: COSINE, COSINE, SQUARED, FERMI, GAUSSIAN, HAMMING, HANNING, LORENTZIAN, LRNTZ, GSS_TRNSFM, NORE, RIESZ, TUKEY, USER_DEFINED           Acquisition Duration         0018,9100         CS         ANAP         AUTO         Applied values: 129XE, 13C, 19F, 1H, 2	Acquisition Datetime	0008,002A	DT		ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Referenced SOP Sequence         0008,1199         SQ         ANAP         AUTO         -           >>>Referenced SOP Class UID         0008,1150         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >>>Referenced SOP Instance UID         0008,1155         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >>Series Instance UID         0020,000E         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >Study Instance UID         0020,000D         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           Magnetic Field Strength         0018,0087         DS         ANAP         AUTO         -           Content Qualification         0018,9004         CS         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           k-space Filtering         0018,9064         CS         ANAP         AUTO         Applied values: COSINE, COSINE, COSINE, SQUARED, FERMI, GAUSSIAN, HAMMING, HANNING, LORENTZIAN, LRNTZ_GSS_TRNSFM, NONE, RIESSZ, TUKEY, USER_DEFINED           Acquisition Duration         0018,9073         FD         ANAP         AUTO         -           Resonant Nucleus         0018,9100         CS         ANAP         AUTO         Applied values: 129XE, 13C, 19F, 1H, 23NA, 31P, 3HE, 7LI, OTHER           Applicable Safety Standard Description         0018,9175         LO         ALWAYS	=	0008,9154	SQ		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
>>>Referenced SOP Class UID         0008,1150         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >>>Referenced SOP Instance UID         0008,1155         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >>Series Instance UID         0020,000E         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >Study Instance UID         0020,000D         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           Magnetic Field Strength         0018,0087         DS         ANAP         AUTO         -           Content Qualification         0018,9004         CS         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           k-space Filtering         0018,9064         CS         ANAP         AUTO         Applied values: COSINE, COSINE_SQUARED, FERMI, GAUSSIAN, HAMMING, HANNING, LORENTZIAN, LRNTZ_GSS_TRNSFM, NONE, RIESZ, TUKEY, USER_DEFINED           Acquisition Duration         0018,9073         FD         ANAP         AUTO         -           Resonant Nucleus         0018,9100         CS         ANAP         AUTO         Applied values: 129XE, 13C, 19F, 1H, 23NA, 31P, 3HE, 7LI, OTHER           Applicable Safety Standard Description         0018,9175         LO         ALWAYS         AUTO         -	>Referenced Series Sequence	0008,1115	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	-
>>>Referenced SOP Instance         0008,1155         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >>Series Instance UID         0020,000E         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >Study Instance UID         0020,000D         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           Magnetic Field Strength         0018,0087         DS         ANAP         AUTO         -           Content Qualification         0018,9004         CS         ANAP         AUTO         Applied values: COSINE, COSINE, COSINE, SQUARED, FERMI, GAUSSIAN, HAMMING, HANNING, LORENTZIAN, LRNTZ, GSS_TRNSFM, NONE, RIESZ, TUKEY, USER_DEFINED           Acquisition Duration         0018,9073         FD         ANAP         AUTO         -           Resonant Nucleus         0018,9100         CS         ANAP         AUTO         Applied values: 129XE, 13C, 19F, 1H, 23NA, 31P, 3HE, 7LI, OTHER           Applicable Safety Standard Agency         0018,9174         CS         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           Applicable Safety Standard Description         0018,9175         LO         ALWAYS         AUTO         -	>>Referenced SOP Sequence	0008,1199	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	-
UID         >>Series Instance UID         0020,000E         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >Study Instance UID         0020,000D         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           Magnetic Field Strength         0018,0087         DS         ANAP         AUTO         -           Content Qualification         0018,9004         CS         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           k-space Filtering         0018,9064         CS         ANAP         AUTO         Applied values: COSINE, COSINE, COSINE, SQUARED, FERMI, GAUSSIAN, HAMMING, HANNING, LORENTZIAN, LRNTZ_GSS_TRNSFM, NONE, RIESZ, TUKEY, USER_DEFINED           Acquisition Duration         0018,9073         FD         ANAP         AUTO         -           Resonant Nucleus         0018,9100         CS         ANAP         AUTO         Applied values: 129XE, 13C, 19F, 1H, 23NA, 31P, 3HE, 7LI, OTHER           Applicable Safety Standard Agency         0018,9174         CS         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           Applicable Safety Standard Description         0018,9175         LO         ALWAYS         AUTO         -	>>>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Study Instance UID         0020,000D         UI         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           Magnetic Field Strength         0018,0087         DS         ANAP         AUTO         -           Content Qualification         0018,9004         CS         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           k-space Filtering         0018,9064         CS         ANAP         AUTO         Applied values: COSINE, COSINE, SQUARED, FERMI, GAUSSIAN, HAMMING, HANNING, LORENTZIAN, LRNTZ_GSS_TRNSFM, NONE, RIESZ, TUKEY, USER_DEFINED           Acquisition Duration         0018,9073         FD         ANAP         AUTO         -           Resonant Nucleus         0018,9100         CS         ANAP         AUTO         Applied values: 129XE, 13C, 19F, 1H, 23NA, 31P, 3HE, 7LI, OTHER           Applicable Safety Standard Agency         0018,9174         CS         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           Applicable Safety Standard Description         0018,9175         LO         ALWAYS         AUTO         -		0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Magnetic Field Strength0018,0087DSANAPAUTO-Content Qualification0018,9004CSALWAYSAUTO-k-space Filtering0018,9064CSANAPAUTOApplied values: COSINE, COSINE, COSINE_SQUARED, FERMI, GAUSSIAN, HAMMING, HANNING, LORENTZIAN, LRNTZ_GSS_TRNSFM, NONE, RIESZ, TUKEY, USER_DEFINEDAcquisition Duration0018,9073FDANAPAUTO-Resonant Nucleus0018,9100CSANAPAUTOApplied values: 129XE, 13C, 19F, 1H, 23NA, 31P, 3HE, 7LI, OTHERApplicable Safety Standard Agency0018,9174CSALWAYSAUTO-Applicable Safety Standard Description0018,9175LOALWAYSAUTO-	>>Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Content Qualification 0018,9004 CS ALWAYS AUTO - k-space Filtering 0018,9064 CS ANAP AUTO Applied values: COSINE, COSINE_SQUARED, FERMI, GAUSSIAN, HAMMING, HANNING, LORENTZIAN, LRNTZ_GSS_TRNSFM, NONE, RIESZ, TUKEY, USER_DEFINED  Acquisition Duration 0018,9073 FD ANAP AUTO - Resonant Nucleus 0018,9100 CS ANAP AUTO Applied values: 129XE, 13C, 19F, 1H, 23NA, 31P, 3HE, 7LI, OTHER  Applicable Safety Standard Agency Applicable Safety Standard Description 0018,9175 LO ALWAYS AUTO -	>Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
k-space Filtering  0018,9064  CS  ANAP  AUTO  Applied values: COSINE, COSINE_SQUARED, FERMI, GAUSSIAN, HAMMING, HANNING, LORENTZIAN, LRNTZ_GSS_TRNSFM, NONE, RIESZ, TUKEY, USER_DEFINED  ACquisition Duration  Resonant Nucleus  0018,9100  CS  ANAP  AUTO  Applied values: COSINE, COSINE_SQUARED, FERMI, GAUSSIAN, HAMMING, HANNING, LORENTZIAN, LRNTZ_GSS_TRNSFM, NONE, RIESZ, TUKEY, USER_DEFINED  ANAP  AUTO  Applied values: 129XE, 13C, 19F, 1H, 23NA, 31P, 3HE, 7LI, OTHER  Applicable Safety Standard Agency  Applicable Safety Standard Description  O018,9175  LO  ALWAYS  AUTO  -	Magnetic Field Strength	0018,0087	DS		ANAP	AUTO	-
COSINE_SQUARED, FERMI, GAUSSIAN, HAMMING, HANNING, LORENTZIAN, LRNTZ_GSS_TRNSFM, NONE, RIESZ, TUKEY, USER_DEFINED  Acquisition Duration 0018,9073 FD ANAP AUTO -  Resonant Nucleus 0018,9100 CS ANAP AUTO Applied values: 129XE, 13C, 19F, 1H, 23NA, 31P, 3HE, 7LI, OTHER  Applicable Safety Standard Agency Applicable Safety Standard 0018,9175 LO ALWAYS AUTO -  Description	Content Qualification	0018,9004	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Resonant Nucleus 0018,9100 CS ANAP AUTO Applied values: 129XE, 13C, 19F, 1H, 23NA, 31P, 3HE, 7LI, OTHER  Applicable Safety Standard Agency Applicable Safety Standard Description O018,9175 LO ALWAYS AUTO -	k-space Filtering	0018,9064	CS		ANAP	AUTO	COSINE_SQUARED, FERMI, GAUSSIAN, HAMMING, HANNING, LORENTZIAN, LRNTZ_GSS_TRNSFM, NONE, RIESZ, TUKEY,
Resonant Nucleus 0018,9100 CS ANAP AUTO Applied values: 129XE, 13C, 19F, 1H, 23NA, 31P, 3HE, 7LI, OTHER  Applicable Safety Standard Agency Applicable Safety Standard Description O018,9175 LO ALWAYS AUTO -	Acquisition Duration	0018,9073	FD		ANAP	AUTO	-
Agency Applicable Safety Standard 0018,9175 LO ALWAYS AUTO - Description -							
Description	• •	0018,9174	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	
Acquisition Number 0020,0012 IS ANAPCV AUTO -		0018,9175	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
	Acquisition Number	0020,0012	IS		ANAPCV	AUTO	-

Image Comments	0020,4000	LT	ANAPC	V USER	-
Pixel Presentation	0008,9205	CS	ALWAY	S AUTO	-
Volumetric Properties	0008,9206	CS	ALWAY	S AUTO	-
Volume Based Calculation Technique	0008,9207	CS	ALWAY	S AUTO	Applied values: MAX_IP, MPR, NONE
Complex Image Component	0008,9208	CS	ALWAY	S AUTO	-
Acquisition Contrast	0008,9209	CS	ALWAY	S AUTO	-

**Table 119: MR Pulse Sequence Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
MR Acquisition Type	0018,0023	CS	1D, 2D, 3D, UNKNOWN	ANAP	AUTO	Applied values: 1D, 2D, 3D, UNKNOWN
Pulse Sequence Name	0018,9005	SH		ANAP	AUTO	-
Echo Pulse Sequence	0018,9008	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Multiple Spin Echo	0018,9011	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Multi-planar Excitation	0018,9012	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Phase Contrast	0018,9014	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Time of Flight Contrast	0018,9015	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Steady State Pulse Sequence	0018,9017	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Echo Planar Pulse Sequence	0018,9018	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Saturation Recovery	0018,9024	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Spectrally Selected Suppression	0018,9025	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Oversampling Phase	0018,9029	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Geometry of k-Space Traversal	0018,9032	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Segmented k-Space Traversal	0018,9033	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Rectilinear Phase Encode Reordering	0018,9034	CS	CENTRIC, LINEAR, REVERSE_CENTRIC, REVERSE_LINEAR, SEGMENTED, UNKNOWN	ANAP	AUTO	Applied values: CENTRIC, LINEAR, REVERSE_CENTRIC, REVERSE_LINEAR, SEGMENTED, UNKNOWN
Number of k-Space Trajectories	0018,9093	US		ANAP	AUTO	-
Coverage of k-Space	0018,9094	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-

**Table 120: Supplemental Palette Color Table Lookup Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Red Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	0028,1101	US /SS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Green Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	0028,1102	US /SS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	0028,1103	US /SS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Red Palette Color Lookup Table Data	0028,1201	O W		ALWAYS	AUTO	
Green Palette Color Lookup Table Data	0028,1202	O W		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Data	0028,1203	O W		ALWAYS	AUTO	

**Table 121: SOP Common Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS	Value 1: ISO 2022 IR 100, ISO 2022 IR 13, ISO 2022 IR 149, ISO 2022 IR 159, ISO 2022 IR 6, ISO 2022 IR 87, ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 13	ALWAYS	AUTO	Default: ISO_IR 100.
Instance Creation Date	0008,0012	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Creation Time	0008,0013	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Creator UID	0008,0014	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
SOP Class UID	0008,0016	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
SOP Instance UID	0008,0018	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

# 8.1.1.3. MR Image Storage SOP Class

Table 122: IOD of Created MR Image Storage SOP Class Instances

Information Entity	Module	Presence Of Module
Patient	Patient Module	ALWAYS
Study	General Study Module	ALWAYS
Study	Patient Study Module	CONDITIONAL
Series	General Series Module	ALWAYS
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	ALWAYS
Equipment	General Equipment Module	ALWAYS
Image	General Image Module	ALWAYS
Image	Image Plane Module	ALWAYS
Image	Image Pixel Module	ALWAYS
Image	MR Image Module	ALWAYS
Image	Overlay Plane Module	CONDITIONAL
Image	VOI LUT Module	CONDITIONAL
Image	SOP Common Module	ALWAYS
	Extended Dicom and Private attributes	ALWAYS

**Table 123: Patient Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Patient's Name	0010,0010	PN		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	DA		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
Patient's Sex	0010,0040	CS		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
Other Patient IDs	0010,1000	LO		VNAP	MWL, USER	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
Ethnic Group	0010,2160	SH		ANAPCV	MWL, USER	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
Patient Comments	0010,4000	LT		ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.

**Table 124: General Study Module** 

Study Date         0008,0020         DA           Study Time         0008,0030         TM           Accession Number         0008,0050         SH           Referring Physician's Name         0008,0090         PN           Study Description         0008,1030         LO           Procedure Code Sequence         0008,1032         SQ           >Code Value         0008,0100         SH           >Coding Scheme Designator         0008,0102         SH           >Coding Scheme Version         0008,0103         SH           >Code Meaning         0008,0104         LO           >Mapping Resource         0008,0105         CS           >Context Group Version         0008,0106         DT           >Context Group Local Version         0008,0107         DT	ALWAYS ALWAYS VNAP VNAP ANAP ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL AUTO, MWL, USER MWL, USER MWL, USER MWL,	- - -
Accession Number         0008,0050         SH           Referring Physician's Name         0008,0090         PN           Study Description         0008,1030         LO           Procedure Code Sequence         0008,1032         SQ           >Code Value         0008,0100         SH           >Coding Scheme Designator         0008,0102         SH           >Coding Scheme Version         0008,0103         SH           >Code Meaning         0008,0104         LO           >Mapping Resource         0008,0105         CS           >Context Group Version         0008,0106         DT           >Context Group Local Version         0008,0107         DT	VNAP VNAP ANAP	AUTO, MWL, USER MWL, USER MWL, USER	-
Referring Physician's Name         0008,0090         PN           Study Description         0008,1030         LO           Procedure Code Sequence         0008,1032         SQ           >Code Value         0008,0100         SH           >Coding Scheme Designator         0008,0102         SH           >Coding Scheme Version         0008,0103         SH           >Code Meaning         0008,0104         LO           >Mapping Resource         0008,0105         CS           >Context Group Version         0008,0106         DT           >Context Group Local Version         0008,0107         DT	VNAP VNAP ANAP	MWL, USER MWL, USER MWL, USER	-
Study Description         0008,1030         LO           Procedure Code Sequence         0008,1032         SQ           >Code Value         0008,0100         SH           >Coding Scheme Designator         0008,0102         SH           >Coding Scheme Version         0008,0103         SH           >Code Meaning         0008,0104         LO           >Mapping Resource         0008,0105         CS           >Context Group Version         0008,0106         DT           >Context Group Local Version         0008,0107         DT	VNAP	USER MWL, USER	-
Procedure Code Sequence         0008,1032         SQ           >Code Value         0008,0100         SH           >Coding Scheme Designator         0008,0102         SH           >Coding Scheme Version         0008,0103         SH           >Code Meaning         0008,0104         LO           >Mapping Resource         0008,0105         CS           >Context Group Version         0008,0106         DT           >Context Group Local Version         0008,0107         DT	ANAP	USER	-
>Code Value       0008,0100       SH         >Coding Scheme Designator       0008,0102       SH         >Coding Scheme Version       0008,0103       SH         >Code Meaning       0008,0104       LO         >Mapping Resource       0008,0105       CS         >Context Group Version       0008,0106       DT         >Context Group Local Version       0008,0107       DT		MWL.	
>Coding Scheme Designator 0008,0102 SH  >Coding Scheme Version 0008,0103 SH  >Code Meaning 0008,0104 LO  >Mapping Resource 0008,0105 CS  >Context Group Version 0008,0106 DT  >Context Group Local Version 0008,0107 DT	ALWAYS	USER	-
>Coding Scheme Version 0008,0103 SH  >Code Meaning 0008,0104 LO  >Mapping Resource 0008,0105 CS  >Context Group Version 0008,0106 DT  >Context Group Local Version 0008,0107 DT		MWL, USER	-
>Code Meaning 0008,0104 LO  >Mapping Resource 0008,0105 CS  >Context Group Version 0008,0106 DT  >Context Group Local Version 0008,0107 DT	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Mapping Resource 0008,0105 CS >Context Group Version 0008,0106 DT >Context Group Local Version 0008,0107 DT	ANAP	MWL, USER	-
>Context Group Version 0008,0106 DT >Context Group Local Version 0008,0107 DT	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Context Group Local Version 0008,0107 DT	ANAP	AUTO	-
	ANAP	AUTO	-
	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Context Group Extension Flag 0008,010B CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Context Group Extension 0008,010D UI Creator UID	ANAP	AUTO	
Physician(s) of Record 0008,1048 PN	ANAP	AUTO	-
Name of Physician(s) Reading 0008,1060 PN Study	ANAP	AUTO	-
Referenced Study Sequence 0008,1110 SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	-
>Referenced SOP Class UID 0008,1150 UI	ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	-
>Referenced SOP Instance UID 0008,1155 UI	ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	-
Study Instance UID 0020,000D UI	ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	-
Study ID 0020,0010 SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-

**Table 125: Patient Study Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Admitting Diagnoses Description	0008,1080	LO		VNAP	MWL	-

Patient's Age	0010,1010	AS	ANAPCV	AUTO, COPY	If age is > 24 months age is displayed in years as "xY" where x is the age in years, If age is between 3 to 24 months it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in months, If age is between 1 to 3 months it is displayed as "xW" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "xD" where x is the age in days.
Patient's Size	0010,1020	DS	VNAP	MWL	-
Patient's Weight	0010,1030	DS	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
Occupation	0010,2180	SH	ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
Additional Patient History	0010,21B0	LT	VNAP	MWL	

**Table 126: General Series Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence	Source	Comment
Series Date	0008,0021	DA		of Value ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Time	0008,0021	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Modality	0008,0060	CS		ALWAYS	FIXED	Applied value: MR
Series Description	0008,0000 0008,103E	LO		ANAP	AUTO,	-
Genes Description	0000, 103L	LO		ANAI	USER	
Performing Physician's Name	0008,1050	PN		ANAP	AUTO	-
Operators' Name	0008,1070	PN		EMPTY	FIXED	-
Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	0008,1111	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Body Part Examined	0018,0015	CS		ANAP	AUTO	If ExamCard scan.
Protocol Name	0018,1030	LO		ALWAYS	USER	Scan name
Patient Position	0018,5100	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	Generated by MR System.
Series Number	0020,0011	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Created dynamically at export. Contains the concatenation of the acquisition number and the private reconstruction number.
Laterality	0020,0060	CS		ANAPCV	USER	-
Request Attributes Sequence	0040,0275	SQ		VNAP	MWL	-
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	0040,0007	LO		VNAP	MWL	-
>Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	0040,0008	SQ		ANAPCV	MWL, USER	-
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	0040,0009	SH		ALWAYS	MWL	-
>Requested Procedure ID	0040,1001	SH		ALWAYS	MWL	-
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	0040,0244	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	0040,0245	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step ID	0040,0253	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step Description	0040,0254	LO		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	0040,0260	SQ		ANAPCV	AUTO	
>Code Value	0008,0100	SH		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-

>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH	ANAP	MWL, USER	
>Mapping Resource	0008,0105	CS	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Version	0008,0106	DT	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS	ALWAYS	MWL	-
>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI	ANAP	MWL	
>Context Identifier	0008,010F	CS	VNAP	MWL	-
Comments on the Performed Procedure Step	0040,0280	ST	ANAPCV	MWL, USER	maximum of 64 characters, Comments added on MR.

# **Table 127: Frame of Reference Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	0020,0052	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Position Reference Indicator	0020,1040	LO		EMPTY	FIXED	-

# **Table 128: General Equipment Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Manufacturer	0008,0070	LO		ALWAYS	FIXED	Applied value: Philips Medical Systems
Institution Name	0008,0080	LO		ALWAYS	CONFIG	Configured on the system.
Station Name	0008,1010	SH		ANAP	AUTO	-
Institutional Department Name	0008,1040	LO		ALWAYS	CONFIG	-
Manufacturer's Model Name	0008,1090	LO		ANAP	AUTO	Applied values: Achieva
Device Serial Number	0018,1000	LO		ALWAYS	FIXED	System serial number.
Software Version(s)	0018,1020	LO		ALWAYS	FIXED	The release text of the original image.

**Table 129: General Image Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Acquisition Date	0008,0022	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO, COPY	Same as Content Date.
Content Date	0008,0023	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Acquisition Datetime	0008,002A	DT		ANAP	AUTO	-
Acquisition Time	0008,0032	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO, COPY	Same as Content Time.
Content Time	0008,0033	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Referenced Image Sequence	0008,1140	SQ		VNAP	AUTO	-
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
Acquisition Number	0020,0012	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Scan Number on UI.
Instance Number	0020,0013	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Patient Orientation	0020,0020	CS		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Lossy Image Compression	0028,2110	CS		ALWAYS	FIXED	Applied value: 00
Presentation LUT Shape	2050,0020	CS		ANAP	FIXED	Applied value: IDENTITY

**Table 130: Image Plane Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Slice Thickness	0018,0050	DS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Image Position (Patient)	0020,0032	DS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Image Orientation (Patient)	0020,0037	DS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Slice Location	0020,1041	DS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Value is shortest distance between TLHC of the images from TLHC of first image of the series,
Pixel Spacing	0028,0030	DS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

**Table 131: Image Pixel Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Planar Configuration	0028,0006	US		ANAP	AUTO	-
Rows	0028,0010	US		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	Applied values: min: 64 - max: 2048
Columns	0028,0011	US		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	Applied values: min: 64 - max: 2048
Pixel Aspect Ratio	0028,0034	IS		ALWAYS	FIXED	Applied value: (1\1)
Bits Stored	0028,0101	US		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
High Bit	0028,0102	US		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
Pixel Representation	0028,0103	US		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	Applied value: 0
Pixel Data	7FE0,0010	O W/ OB		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	

**Table 132: MR Image Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Image Type	0008,0008	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied values: ({ORIGINAL, DERIVED}, PRIMARY, {T2_STAR, R2, R2_STAR, W, F, IP, OP, KTRANS, KEP, VE, VP}, {KTRANS, KEP, VE, VP}, {UNSPECIFIED})
Scanning Sequence	0018,0020	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Sequence Variant	0018,0021	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Scan Options	0018,0022	CS		VNAP	IMPLICIT	-
MR Acquisition Type	0018,0023	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Sequence Name	0018,0024	SH		ANAP	AUTO	-
Angio Flag	0018,0025	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Repetition Time	0018,0080	DS		ANAPCV	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Echo Time	0018,0081	DS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Inversion Time	0018,0082	DS		ANAP	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Number of Averages	0018,0083	DS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Imaging Frequency	0018,0084	DS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
Imaged Nucleus	0018,0085	SH		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
Echo Number(s)	0018,0086	IS		VNAP	IMPLICIT	-
Magnetic Field Strength	0018,0087	DS		VNAP	CONFIG	-
Spacing Between Slices	0018,0088	DS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT , USER	-

Number of Phase Encoding Steps	0018,0089	IS		VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	
Echo Train Length	0018,0091	IS		VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Percent Sampling	0018,0093	DS		VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Percent Phase Field of View	0018,0094	DS		VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Pixel Bandwidth	0018,0095	DS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Trigger Time	0018,1060	DS		VNAP	USER	Will only have a value if Dynamic Series (2001,1012) Equals 1
Nominal Interval	0018,1062	IS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Beat Rejection Flag	0018,1080	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Low R-R Value	0018,1081	IS		ANAPCV	IMPLICIT	-
High R-R Value	0018,1082	IS		ANAPCV	IMPLICIT	-
Intervals Acquired	0018,1083	IS		ANAP	IMPLICIT	-
Intervals Rejected	0018,1084	IS		ANAPCV	IMPLICIT	-
PVC Rejection	0018,1085	LO		ANAP	AUTO	-
Skip Beats	0018,1086	IS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Heart Rate	0018,1088	IS		ANAPCV	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Cardiac Number of Images	0018,1090	IS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Trigger Window	0018,1094	IS		ANAPCV	IMPLICIT	-
Reconstruction Diameter	0018,1100	DS		VNAP	CONFIG	Value is a copy of the largest value of the Field of View
Receive Coil Name	0018,1250	SH		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Transmit Coil Name	0018,1251	SH		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Acquisition Matrix	0018,1310	US		VNAP	IMPLICIT	-
In-plane Phase Encoding Direction	0018,1312	CS		VNAP	IMPLICIT	-
Flip Angle	0018,1314	DS		VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Variable Flip Angle Flag	0018,1315	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
SAR	0018,1316	DS		VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	-
dB/dt	0018,1318	DS		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Temporal Position Identifier	0020,0100	IS		VNAP	IMPLICIT	-
Number of Temporal Positions	0020,0105	IS		VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Temporal Resolution	0020,0110	DS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Samples per Pixel	0028,0002	US		ALWAYS	FIXED	Applied value: 1
Photometric Interpretation	0028,0004	CS	MONOCHROME2	ALWAYS	FIXED	Applied value: MONOCHROME2
Bits Allocated	0028,0100	US		ALWAYS	FIXED	Applied value: 16
	,					

**Table 133: Overlay Plane Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Overlay Rows	6000,0010	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Overlay Columns	6000,0011	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Overlay Description	6000,0022	LO		ANAPEV	AUTO	-
Overlay Type	6000,0040	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

Overlay Subtype	6000,0045	LO	Al	NAPEV	AUTO	-
Overlay Origin	6000,0050	SS	Al	LWAYS	AUTO	-
Overlay Bits Allocated	6000,0100	US	Al	LWAYS	AUTO	-
Overlay Bit Position	6000,0102	US	Al	LWAYS	AUTO	-
ROI Area	6000,1301	IS	Al	NAPEV	AUTO	-
ROI Mean	6000,1302	DS	Al	NAPEV	AUTO	-
ROI Standard Deviation	6000,1303	DS	Al	NAPEV	AUTO	-
Overlay Label	6000,1500	LO	E	MPTY	FIXED	-
Overlay Data	6000,3000	O W/ OB	Al	LWAYS	AUTO	

### **Table 134: VOI LUT Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Window Center	0028,1050	DS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Window Width	0028,1051	DS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
VOI LUT Sequence	0028,3010	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	Required if Window Center (0028,1050) is not present. May be present otherwise.
>LUT Descriptor	0028,3002	US /SS	Value 1: 0, Value 2: 0, Value 3: 0	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>LUT Explanation	0028,3003	LO		EMPTY	AUTO	-
>LUT Data	0028,3006	US /O W	Value 1: 0	ALWAYS	AUTO	

### **Table 135: SOP Common Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS	Value 1: ISO 2022 IR 100, ISO 2022 IR 13, ISO 2022 IR 149, ISO 2022 IR 159, ISO 2022 IR 87, ISO_IR 13	ALWAYS	AUTO	Default: ISO_IR 100.
Instance Creation Date	0008,0012	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Creation Time	0008,0013	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Creator UID	0008,0014	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
SOP Class UID	0008,0016	UI		ALWAYS	FIXED	-
SOP Instance UID	0008,0018	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

# 8.1.1.4. MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class

# Table 136: IOD of Created MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class Instances

Information Entity	Module	Presence Of Module
Patient	Patient Module	ALWAYS
Study	General Study Module	ALWAYS
Study	Patient Study Module	CONDITIONAL
Series	General Series Module	ALWAYS
Series	MR Series Module	ALWAYS
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	ALWAYS
Equipment	General Equipment Module	ALWAYS

Equipment	Enhanced General Equipment Module	ALWAYS
MR Spectroscopy	Acquisition Context Module	ALWAYS
MR Spectroscopy	Multi-frame Functional Groups Module (MR Spectroscopy)	ALWAYS
MR Spectroscopy	Multi-frame Dimension Module	ALWAYS
MR Spectroscopy	Cardiac Synchronization Module	CONDITIONAL
MR Spectroscopy	Respiratory Synchronization Module	CONDITIONAL
MR Spectroscopy	Bulk Motion Synchronization Module	CONDITIONAL
MR Spectroscopy	MR Spectroscopy Module	ALWAYS
MR Spectroscopy	MR Spectroscopy Pulse Sequence Module	CONDITIONAL
MR Spectroscopy	MR Spectroscopy Data Module	ALWAYS
MR Spectroscopy	SOP Common Module	ALWAYS
	Extended Dicom and Private attributes	ALWAYS

**Table 137: Patient Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Patient's Name	0010,0010	PN		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO		ALWAYS	COPY, MWL, USER	
Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	DA		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	
Patient's Sex	0010,0040	CS		ALWAYS	COPY, MWL, USER	
Other Patient IDs	0010,1000	LO		ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
Ethnic Group	0010,2160	SH		ANAPCV	COPY, MWL, USER	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
Patient Comments	0010,4000	LT		ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.

**Table 138: General Study Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Study Date	0008,0020	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	-
Study Time	0008,0030	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	-
Accession Number	0008,0050	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL, USER	
Referring Physician's Name	0008,0090	PN		VNAP	MWL, USER	-
Study Description	0008,1030	LO		VNAP	MWL, USER	-
Procedure Code Sequence	0008,1032	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL, USER	-
>Code Value	0008,0100	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL, USER	-

>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL, USER	
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH	ANAP	AUTO, MWL, USER	•
>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL, USER	-
>Mapping Resource	0008,0105	CS	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Version	0008,0106	DT	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT	ANAP	MWL	
>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS	ALWAYS	MWL	-
>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Identifier	0008,010F	CS	ANAPCV	MWL	-
Referenced Study Sequence	0008,1110	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	As received from RIS or else default.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL, USER	•
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL, USER	-
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	•
Study ID	0020,0010	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-

**Table 139: Patient Study Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Admitting Diagnoses Description	0008,1080	LO		VNAP	MWL	•
Patient's Age	0010,1010	AS		ANAPCV	AUTO, COPY	If age is > 24 months age is displayed in years as "xY" where x is the age in years, If age is between 3 to 24 months it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in months, If age is between 1 to 3 months it is displayed as "xW" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "xD" where x is the age in days.
Patient's Size	0010,1020	DS		VNAP	AUTO	-
Patient's Weight	0010,1030	DS		ALWAYS	COPY, MWL, USER	•
Occupation	0010,2180	SH		ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
Additional Patient History	0010,21B0	LT		VNAP	MWL	-

**Table 140: General Series Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Series Date	0008,0021	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Time	0008,0031	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

Onder December	0000 4005		ANIAD	ALITO	
Series Description	0008,103E	LO	ANAP	AUTO, USER	-
Operators' Name	0008,1070	PN	EMPTY	FIXED	-
Body Part Examined	0018,0015	CS	ANAP	AUTO	If examCard scan.
Protocol Name	0018,1030	LO	ALWAYS	USER	Scan name.
Patient Position	0018,5100	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO	Generated by MR system.
Series Number	0020,0011	IS	ALWAYS	AUTO	Created dynamically at export. Contains the concatenation of the acquisition number and the private reconstruction number.
Laterality	0020,0060	CS	ANAPCV	USER	-
Request Attributes Sequence	0040,0275	SQ	ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	0040,0007	LO	VNAP	MWL	-
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	0040,0009	SH	ALWAYS	MWL	-
>Requested Procedure ID	0040,1001	SH	ALWAYS	MWL	-
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	0040,0244	DA	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	0040,0245	TM	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step ID	0040,0253	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step Description	0040,0254	LO	VNAP	MWL, USER	-
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	0040,0260	SQ	ANAPCV	AUTO, MWL, USER	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL, USER	-
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH	ANAP	MWL, USER	-
>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Mapping Resource	0008,0105	CS	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Version	0008,0106	DT	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS	ALWAYS	MWL	-
>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Identifier	0008,010F	CS	VNAP	MWL	-
Comments on the Performed Procedure Step	0040,0280	ST	ANAPCV	AUTO, MWL, USER	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS. maximum of 64 characters.

# **Table 141: MR Series Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Modality	0008,0060	CS		ALWAYS	FIXED	applied value: MR
Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	0008,1111	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

>Instance Creation Date	0008,0012	DA	ALWAYS AUTO -
>Instance Creation Time	0008,0013	TM	ALWAYS AUTO -
>Instance Creator UID	0008,0014	UI	ALWAYS AUTO -
>Instance Number	0020,0013	IS	ALWAYS AUTO -
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI	ALWAYS FIXED -
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI	ALWAYS MPPS -

#### **Table 142: Frame of Reference Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	0020,0052	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Position Reference Indicator	0020,1040	LO		EMPTY	FIXED	-

# **Table 143: General Equipment Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Institution Name	0008,0080	LO		ALWAYS	CONFIG	Configured on the system.
Station Name	0008,1010	SH		ALWAYS	CONFIG	Same as the Host Name.
Institutional Department Name	0008,1040	LO		ALWAYS	CONFIG	-

### **Table 144: Enhanced General Equipment Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Manufacturer	0008,0070	LO		ALWAYS	FIXED	Applied value: Philips Medical Systems
Manufacturer's Model Name	0008,1090	LO		ALWAYS	FIXED	Applied values: Achieva
Device Serial Number	0018,1000	LO		ALWAYS	FIXED	System serial number.
Software Version(s)	0018,1020	LO		ALWAYS	FIXED	The release text of the original Image.

# **Table 145: Acquisition Context Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Acquisition Context Sequence	0040.0555	SQ		EMPTY	FIXED	-

# Table 146: Multi-frame Functional Groups Module (MR Spectroscopy)

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Content Date	0008,0023	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Content Time	0008,0033	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Number	0020,0013	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Number of Frames	0028,0008	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Shared Functional Groups Sequence	5200,9229	SQ		VNAP	AUTO	Always present in combination with the Per-frame Functional Groups Sequence (5200,9230)
>Pixel Measures Sequence	0028,9110	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Slice Thickness	0018,0050	DS		ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Pixel Spacing	0028,0030	DS		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Plane Position Sequence	0020,9113	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Image Position (Patient)	0020,0032	DS		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Plane Orientation Sequence	0020,9116	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Image Orientation (Patient)	0020,0037	DS		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Referenced Image Sequence	0008,1140	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	if scan was planned on other scan.
>>Purpose of Reference Code Sequence	0040,A170	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

Cada Value	0000 0400	CLI	A1.\A\/A\/C	ALITO	
>>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	•
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	•
>>>Code Meaning	0008,0104 0008,1160	LO	ALWAYS ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Referenced Frame Number					
>Cardiac Synchronization Sequence	0018,9118	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Nominal Cardiac Trigger Delay Time	0020,9153	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>R - R Interval Time Nominal	0020,9251	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Respiratory Synchronization Sequence	0020,9253	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Respiratory Interval Time	0020,9254	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Nominal Respiratory Trigger Delay Time	0020,9255	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	
>MR Spectroscopy Frame Type Sequence	0018,9227	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Frame Type	0008,9007	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Volumetric Properties	0008,9206	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Volume Based Calculation Technique	0008,9207	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Complex Image Component	0008,9208	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Acquisition Contrast	0008,9209	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Timing and Related Parameters Sequence	0018,9112	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Repetition Time	0018,0080	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Echo Train Length	0018,0091	IS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Flip Angle	0018,1314	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Operating Mode Sequence	0018,9176	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>>Operating Mode Type	0018,9177	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Operating Mode	0018,9178	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Gradient Output Type	0018,9180	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Gradient Output	0018,9182	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Specific Absorption Rate Sequence	0018,9239	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>>Specific Absorption Rate Definition	0018,9179	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Specific Absorption Rate Value	0018,9181	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>RF Echo Train Length	0018,9240	US	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Gradient Echo Train Length	0018,9241	US	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Spectroscopy FOV/Geometry Sequence	0018,9103	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Percent Sampling	0018,0093	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Percent Phase Field of View	0018,0094	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spectroscopy Acquisition Phase Rows	0018,9095	UL	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spectroscopy Acquisition Data Columns	0018,9127	UL	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spectroscopy Acquisition Out-of-plane Phase Steps	0018,9159	UL	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spectroscopy Acquisition Phase Columns	0018,9234	UL	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Echo Sequence	0018,9114	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-

Effective Februaries	0049 0092	ED.	ANAD	ALITO	
>>Effective Echo Time	0018,9082	FD	ANAP	AUTO	•
>MR Modifier Sequence	0018,9115	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Inversion Recovery	0018,9009	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Flow Compensation	0018,9010	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spoiling	0018,9016	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>T2 Preparation	0018,9021	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spectrally Selected Excitation	0018,9026	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spatial Pre-saturation	0018,9027	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Partial Fourier Direction	0018,9036	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Reduction Factor In-	0018,9069	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
plane >>Parallel Acquisition	0018,9077	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Acquisition	0018,9077	CS	ANAP	AUTO	
Technique	0016,9076	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Inversion Times	0018,9079	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Partial Fourier	0018,9081	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Reduction Factor out-of-plane	0018,9155	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Reduction Factor Second In-plane	0018,9168	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Flow Compensation Direction	0018,9183	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Receive Coil Sequence	0018,9042	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Receive Coil Name	0018,1250	SH	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Receive Coil Manufacturer	0018,9041	LO	EMPTY	AUTO	-
Name					
>>Receive Coil Type	0018,9043	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Quadrature Receive Coil	0018,9044	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Multi-Coil Definition Sequence	0018,9045	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>>Multi-Coil Element Name	0018,9047	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Multi-Coil Element Used	0018,9048	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Transmit Coil Sequence	0018,9049	SQ	ANAP		-
>>Transmit Coil Name	0018,1251	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Transmit Coil Manufacturer Name	0018,9050	LO	EMPTY	FIXED	-
>>Transmit Coil Type	0018,9051	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Diffusion Sequence	0018,9117	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Diffusion Directionality	0018,9075	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Diffusion Gradient Direction	0018,9076	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
Sequence					
>>>Diffusion Gradient Orientation	0018,9089	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Diffusion b-value	0018,9087	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Diffusion Anisotropy Type	0018,9147	CS	ANAP	AUTO	Applied value: FRACTIONAL
>>Diffusion b-matrix Sequence	0018,9601	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Averages Sequence	0018,9119	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Number of Averages	0018,0083	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Spatial Saturation	0018,9107	SQ	ANAPCV	AUTO	if slab information is present
Sequence					
>>Slab Thickness	0018,9104	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Slab Orientation	0018,9105	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Mid Slab Position	0018,9106	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-

>MR Velocity Encoding Sequence	0018,9197	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Velocity Encoding Direction	0018,9090	FD	ANAP	AUTO	
>> Velocity Encoding Minimum	0018,9091	FD	ANAP	AUTO	Applied value: 0.0
Value					
>>Velocity Encoding Maximum Value	0018,9217	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Frame Anatomy Sequence	0020,9071	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Frame Laterality	0020,9072	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	Value from examcard.
>>Anatomic Region Sequence	0008,2218	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	COPY	Value from examcard from STANDARD table, possibly translated.
Per-frame Functional Groups Sequence	5200,9230	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	Always present in combination with the Shared Functional Groups Sequence (5200,9229)
>Pixel Measures Sequence	0028,9110	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Slice Thickness	0018,0050	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Pixel Spacing	0028,0030	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Frame Content Sequence	0020,9111	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Frame Acquisition Datetime	0018,9074	DT	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Frame Reference Datetime	0018,9151	DT	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Frame Acquisition Duration	0018,9220	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Stack ID	0020,9056	SH	ANAP	AUTO	If scan contains stacks.
>>In-Stack Position Number	0020,9057	UL	ANAP	AUTO	
>Plane Position Sequence	0020,9113	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Image Position (Patient)	0020,0032	DS	ANAP	AUTO	
>Plane Orientation Sequence	0020,9116	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Image Orientation (Patient)	0020,0037	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Referenced Image Sequence	0008,1140	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	If scan was planned on other scan.
>>Purpose of Reference Code Sequence	0040,A170	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Referenced Frame Number	0008,1160	IS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Cardiac Synchronization Sequence	0018,9118	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Nominal Cardiac Trigger Delay Time	0020,9153	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>R - R Interval Time Nominal	0020,9251	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Timing and Related Parameters Sequence	0018,9112	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Repetition Time	0018,0080	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Echo Train Length	0018,0091	IS	ANAP	AUTO	
>>Flip Angle	0018,1314	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Operating Mode Sequence	0018,9176	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>>Operating Mode Type	0018,9177	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Operating Mode	0018,9178	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Gradient Output Type	0018,9180	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Gradient Output	0018,9182	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-

>>Specific Absorption Rate Sequence	0018,9239	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>>Specific Absorption Rate Definition	0018,9179	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Specific Absorption Rate Value	0018,9181	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>RF Echo Train Length	0018,9240	US	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Gradient Echo Train Length	0018,9241	US	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Echo Sequence	0018,9114	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Effective Echo Time	0018,9082	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Respiratory Synchronization Sequence	0020,9253	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Respiratory Interval Time	0020,9254	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Nominal Respiratory Trigger Delay Time	0020,9255	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Modifier Sequence	0018,9115	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Inversion Recovery	0018,9009	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Flow Compensation	0018,9010	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spoiling	0018,9016	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>T2 Preparation	0018,9021	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spectrally Selected Excitation	0018,9026	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spatial Pre-saturation	0018,9027	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Partial Fourier Direction	0018,9036	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Reduction Factor Inplane	0018,9069	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Acquisition	0018,9077	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Acquisition Technique	0018,9078	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Inversion Times	0018,9079	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Partial Fourier	0018,9081	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Reduction Factor out-of-plane	0018,9155	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Reduction Factor Second In-plane	0018,9168	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Flow Compensation Direction	0018,9183	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Receive Coil Sequence	0018,9042	SQ	ANAP		-
>>Receive Coil Name	0018,1250	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Receive Coil Manufacturer Name	0018,9041	LO	EMPTY	FIXED	-
>>Receive Coil Type	0018,9043	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Quadrature Receive Coil	0018,9044	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Multi-Coil Definition Sequence	0018,9045	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>>Multi-Coil Element Name	0018,9047	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Multi-Coil Element Used	0018,9048	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Transmit Coil Sequence	0018,9049	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Transmit Coil Name	0018,1251	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Transmit Coil Manufacturer Name	0018,9050	LO	EMPTY	FIXED	-
>>Transmit Coil Type	0018,9051	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Diffusion Sequence	0018,9117	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Diffusion Directionality	0018,9075	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-

>>Diffusion Gradient Direction Sequence	0018,9076	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>>Diffusion Gradient Orientation	0018,9089	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Diffusion b-value	0018,9087	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Diffusion Anisotropy Type	0018,9147	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Frame Anatomy Sequence	0020,9071	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Frame Laterality	0020,9072	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	Value from examcard.
>>Anatomic Region Sequence	0008,2218	SQ	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	COPY	Value from examcard from STANDARD table, possibly translated.
>MR Spectroscopy Frame Type Sequence	0018,9227	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	
>>Frame Type	0008,9007	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Volumetric Properties	0008,9206	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Volume Based Calculation Technique	0008,9207	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Complex Image Component	0008,9208	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Acquisition Contrast	0008,9209	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Spectroscopy FOV/Geometry Sequence	0018,9103	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	
>>Percent Sampling	0018,0093	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Percent Phase Field of View	0018,0094	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spectroscopy Acquisition Phase Rows	0018,9095	UL	ANAP	AUTO	
>>Spectroscopy Acquisition Data Columns	0018,9127	UL	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spectroscopy Acquisition Out-of-plane Phase Steps	0018,9159	UL	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spectroscopy Acquisition Phase Columns	0018,9234	UL	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Averages Sequence	0018,9119	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Number of Averages	0018,0083	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Spatial Saturation Sequence	0018,9107	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	if slab information is present
>>Slab Thickness	0018,9104	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Slab Orientation	0018,9105	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Mid Slab Position	0018,9106	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Velocity Encoding Sequence	0018,9197	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Velocity Encoding Direction	0018,9090	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Velocity Encoding Minimum Value	0018,9091	FD	ANAP	AUTO	Applied value: 0.0
>>Velocity Encoding Maximum Value	0018,9217	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-

**Table 147: Multi-frame Dimension Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Dimension Organization Sequence	0020,9221	SQ		VNAP	AUTO	-
>Dimension Organization UID	0020,9164	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

Dimension Index Sequence	0020,9222	SQ	VNAP	AUTO	-
>Dimension Organization UID	0020,9164	UI	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Dimension Index Pointer	0020,9165	AT	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Functional Group Pointer	0020,9167	AT	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Dimension Index Private Creator	0020,9213	LO	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Functional Group Private Creator	0020,9238	LO	ANAP	AUTO	-

# **Table 148: Cardiac Synchronization Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Low R-R Value	0018,1081	IS		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
High R-R Value	0018,1082	IS		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Intervals Acquired	0018,1083	IS		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Intervals Rejected	0018,1084	IS		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Cardiac Synchronization Technique	0018,9037	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Cardiac R-R Interval Specified	0018,9070	FD		ANAP	AUTO	-
Cardiac Signal Source	0018,9085	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Cardiac Beat Rejection Technique	0018,9169	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-

# **Table 149: Respiratory Synchronization Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Respiratory Motion Compensation Technique	0018,9170	CS		ANAP	AUTO	
Respiratory Signal Source	0018,9171	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Respiratory Trigger Delay Threshold	0020,9256	FD		ANAP	AUTO	

# **Table 150: Bulk Motion Synchronization Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Bulk Motion Compensation	0018,9172	CS		ANAP	AUTO	Applied value: NONE

# **Table 151: MR Spectroscopy Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Image Type	0008,0008	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied values: ORIGINAL \ PRIMARY \ SPECTROSCOPY, T2_STAR, R2, R2_STAR, W, F, IP, OP
Spectral Width	0018,9052	FD		ANAP	AUTO	-
Chemical Shift Reference	0018,9053	FD	Value 1: 4.68	ANAP	AUTO	Applied value: 4.67
Volume Localization Technique	0018,9054	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
De-coupling	0018,9059	CS		ANAP	AUTO	Enumerated Values: YES, NO
De-coupled Nucleus	0018,9060	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
De-coupling Frequency	0018,9061	FD		ANAP	AUTO	-
De-coupling Method	0018,9062	CS		ANAP	AUTO	Defined Terms: MLEV, WALTZ, NARROWBAND. Required if De- coupling (0018,9059) equals YES.

De-coupling Chemical Shift Reference	0018,9063	FD	Value 1: 0.0, 4.67	ANAP	AUTO	Applied value: 4.67
Time Domain Filtering	0018,9065	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Number of Zero fills	0018,9066	US		ANAP	AUTO	_
Baseline Correction	0018,9067	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Transmitter Frequency	0018,9098	FD		ANAP	AUTO	-
Frequency Correction	0018,9101	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Volume Localization Sequence	0018,9126	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	_
>Slab Thickness	0018,9104	FD		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Slab Orientation	0018,9105	FD		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Mid Slab Position	0018,9106	FD		ANAP	AUTO	-
First Order Phase Correction	0018,9198	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Water Referenced Phase Correction	0018,9199	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Acquisition Datetime	0008,002A	DT		ANAP	AUTO	-
Source Image Evidence Sequence	0008,9154	SQ		ANAPCV	AUTO	Required if the Source Image Sequence (0008,2112) is present.
>Referenced Series Sequence	0008,1115	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Referenced SOP Sequence	0008,1199	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Magnetic Field Strength	0018,0087	DS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Content Qualification	0018,9004	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
k-space Filtering	0018,9064	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Acquisition Duration	0018,9073	FD		ANAP	AUTO	Required if Image Type (0008,0008) Value 1 is ORIGINAL or MIXED. May be present otherwise.
Resonant Nucleus	0018,9100	CS	Value 1: 129XE, 13C, 19F, 1H, 23NA, 31P, 3HE, 7LI, OTHER	ANAP	AUTO	Applied values: 129XE, 13C, 19F, 1H, 23NA, 31P, 3HE, 7LI, OTHER
Applicable Safety Standard Agency	0018,9174	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Acquisition Number	0020,0012	IS		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Image Comments	0020,4000	LT		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Volumetric Properties	0008,9206	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Volume Based Calculation Technique	0008,9207	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Complex Image Component	0008,9208	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Acquisition Contrast	0008,9209	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied values: MIXED, PROTON_DENSITY, SPECTROSCOPY, T1, T2, UNKNOWN

**Table 152: MR Spectroscopy Pulse Sequence Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Pulse Sequence Name	0018,9005	SH		ANAP	AUTO	-
Echo Pulse Sequence	0018,9008	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Multiple Spin Echo	0018,9011	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Multi-planar Excitation	0018,9012	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Steady State Pulse Sequence	0018,9017	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-

Echo Planar Pulse Sequence	0018,9018	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
Spectrally Selected Suppression	0018,9025	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
Geometry of k-Space Traversal	0018,9032	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
Segmented k-Space Traversal	0018,9033	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
Rectilinear Phase Encode Reordering	0018,9034	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
Number of k-Space Trajectories	0018,9093	US	ANAP	AUTO	-
Coverage of k-Space	0018,9094	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
MR Spectroscopy Acquisition Type	0018,9200	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-

**Table 153: MR Spectroscopy Data Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Rows	0028,0010	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Columns	0028,0011	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Data Point Rows	0028,9001	UL		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 1
Data Point Columns	0028,9002	UL		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Signal Domain Columns	0028,9003	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Data Representation	0028,9108	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
First Order Phase Correction Angle	5600,0010	OF		ANAP	AUTO	-
Spectroscopy Data	5600,0020	OF		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

**Table 154: SOP Common Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS	Value 1: ISO 2022 IR 100, ISO 2022 IR 13, ISO 2022 IR 149, ISO 2022 IR 159, ISO 2022 IR 87, ISO IR_100, ISO_IR 13	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied values: ISO_IR 13, ISO_IR 100, ISO 2022 IR 13, ISO 2022 IR 87, ISO 2022 IR 100, ISO 2022 IR 159
Instance Creation Date	0008,0012	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Creation Time	0008,0013	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Creator UID	0008,0014	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
SOP Class UID	0008,0016	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
SOP Instance UID	0008,0018	UI		ALWAYS	FIXED	-

# 8.1.1.5. Raw Data Storage SOP Class

Table 155: IOD of Created Raw Data Storage SOP Class Instances

Information Entity	Module	Presence Of Module
Patient	Patient Module	ALWAYS
Study	General Study Module	ALWAYS
Study	Patient Study Module	CONDITIONAL
Series	General Series Module	ALWAYS
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	CONDITIONAL
Frame of Reference	Synchronization Module	CONDITIONAL
Equipment	General Equipment Module	ALWAYS
Raw Data	Acquisition Context Module	ALWAYS

Raw Data	Raw Data Module	ALWAYS
Raw Data	SOP Common Module	ALWAYS
	Extended Dicom and Private attributes	AI WAYS

#### **Table 156: Patient Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Patient's Name	0010,0010	PN		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	DA		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
Patient's Sex	0010,0040	CS		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
Other Patient IDs	0010,1000	LO		VNAP	MWL, USER	
Ethnic Group	0010,2160	SH		ANAPCV	COPY, FIXED, IMPLICIT , MPPS, MWL, USER	-
Patient Comments	0010,4000	LT		ANAPCV	MWL	-

# **Table 157: General Study Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Study Date	0008,0020	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	-
Study Time	0008,0030	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	-
Accession Number	0008,0050	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL, USER	
Referring Physician's Name	0008,0090	PN		VNAP	MWL, USER	-
Study Description	0008,1030	LO		VNAP	MWL, USER	-
Procedure Code Sequence	0008,1032	SQ		ANAP	MWL, USER	-
>Code Value	0008,0100	SH		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH		ANAP	MWL, USER	-
>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Mapping Resource	0008,0105	CS		ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Version	0008,0106	DT		ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT		ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS		ALWAYS	MWL	-
>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI		ANAP	MWL	-

>Context Identifier	0008,010F	CS	ANAPCV	MWL	-
Referenced Study Sequence	0008,1110	SQ	ANAP	MWL	If received from RIS
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	-
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	
Study ID	0020,0010	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-

**Table 158: Patient Study Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Admitting Diagnoses Description	0008,1080	LO		ALWAYS	MWL	-
Patient's Age	0010,1010	AS		ANAPCV	AUTO, COPY	If age is > 24 months age is displayed in years as "xY" where x is the age in years, If age is between 3 to 24 months it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in months, If age is between 1 to 3 months it is displayed as "xW" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "xD" where x is the age in days.
Patient's Size	0010,1020	DS		ANAP	MWL	-
Patient's Weight	0010,1030	DS		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
Occupation	0010,2180	SH		ANAPCV	MWL	-
Additional Patient History	0010,21B0	LT		ANAP	COPY	-

**Table 159: General Series Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Series Date	0008,0021	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Time	0008,0031	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Modality	0008,0060	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: MR
Series Description	0008,103E	LO		ANAP	AUTO, USER	-
Performing Physician's Name	0008,1050	PN		ANAP	AUTO	-
Operators' Name	0008,1070	PN		VNAP	AUTO	-
Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	0008,1111	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Body Part Examined	0018,0015	CS		ANAP	AUTO	If ScanCard scan
Protocol Name	0018,1030	LO		ALWAYS	USER	Scan name
Patient Position	0018,5100	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	Generated by MR system
Series Number	0020,0011	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Created dynamically at export. Contains the concatenation of the acquisition number and the private reconstruction number.
Laterality	0020,0060	CS		ANAPCV	USER	-
Request Attributes Sequence	0040,0275	SQ		ANAPCV	MWL	-

Comments on the Performed Procedure Step	0040,0280	ST	ANAPCV	MWL, USER	maximum 64 characters editable on MR
>Context Identifier	0008,010F	CS	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS	ALWAYS	MWL	-
>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Version	0008,0106	DT	ANAP	MWL	-
>Mapping Resource	0008,0105	CS	ANAP	MWL	-
>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH	ANAP	MWL, USER	-
>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	0040,0260	SQ	ANAPCV	MWL, USER	Filled if scheduled, otherwise empty.
Performed Procedure Step Description	0040,0254	LO	VNAP	MWL, USER	-
Performed Procedure Step ID	0040,0253	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	0040,0245	ТМ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	0040,0244	DA	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Requested Procedure ID	0040,1001	SH	ALWAYS	MWL	-
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	0040,0009	SH	ALWAYS	MWL	-
Creator UID >>Context Identifier	0008,010F	CS	ANAPCV	MWL	-
>>Context Group Extension	0008,010D	UI	ANAP	MWL	-
>>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS	ANAPCV	MWL	-
>>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT	ANAP	MWL	-
>>Context Group Version	0008,0106	DT	ANAP	MWL	
>>Mapping Resource	0008,0105	CS	ANAP	USER MWL	-
>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	MWL,	-
>>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH	ANAP	USER USER	-
>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	USER MWL,	-
Sequence >>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	USER MWL,	-
>Scheduled Protocol Code	0040,0008	SQ	ANAPCV	MWL,	-
Description					

**Table 160: Frame of Reference Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	0020,0052	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Position Reference Indicator	0020,1040	LO		EMPTY	AUTO	-

# **Table 161: Synchronization Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Synchronization Trigger	0018,106A	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Acquisition Time Synchronized	0018,1800	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Synchronization Frame of Reference UID	0020,0200	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

#### **Table 162: General Equipment Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Manufacturer	0008,0070	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: Philips Medical Systems
Institution Name	0008,0080	LO		ALWAYS	CONFIG	Configured on the system.
Station Name	0008,1010	SH		ALWAYS	CONFIG	Same as the Host Name.
Institutional Department Name	0008,1040	LO		ALWAYS	CONFIG	-
Manufacturer's Model Name	0008,1090	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value(s): Achieva
Device Serial Number	0018,1000	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	System serial number.
Software Version(s)	0018,1020	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	The release text of the original Image.

# **Table 163: Acquisition Context Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Acquisition Context Sequence	0040,0555	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	Empty

#### **Table 164: Raw Data Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Content Date	0008,0023	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Acquisition Datetime	0008,002A	DT		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Content Time	0008,0033	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Creator-Version UID	0008,9123	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Number	0020,0013	IS		VNAP	AUTO	-

#### **Table 165: SOP Common Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS	Value 1: ISO 2022 IR 100, ISO 2022 IR 13, ISO 2022 IR 149, ISO 2022 IR 159, ISO 2022 IR 87, ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 13	ALWAYS	AUTO	Default: ISO_IR 100
Instance Creation Date	0008,0012	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Creation Time	0008,0013	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Creator UID	0008,0014	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
SOP Class UID	0008,0016	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66
SOP Instance UID	0008,0018	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

# 8.1.1.6. Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class

#### **Table 166: IOD of Created Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class Instances**

Information Entity	Module	Presence Of Module
Patient	Patient Module	ALWAYS
Study	General Study Module	ALWAYS
Study	Patient Study Module	CONDITIONAL
Series	General Series Module	ALWAYS
Equipment	General Equipment Module	CONDITIONAL
Equipment	SC Equipment Module	ALWAYS
Image	General Image Module	ALWAYS
Image	Image Pixel Module	ALWAYS
Image	SC Image Module	ALWAYS
Image	SOP Common Module	ALWAYS
	Extended Dicom and Private attributes	ALWAYS

#### **Table 167: Patient Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Patient's Name	0010,0010	PN		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	DA		ALWAYS	CONFIG	-
Patient's Sex	0010,0040	CS		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Other Patient IDs	0010,1000	LO		ANAPCV	COPY	-

#### **Table 168: General Study Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Study Date	0008,0020	DA		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Study Time	0008,0030	TM		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Accession Number	0008,0050	SH		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Referring Physician's Name	0008,0090	PN		VNAP	COPY	-
Study Description	0008,1030	LO		VNAP	COPY	-
Procedure Code Sequence	0008,1032	SQ		ANAP	COPY	-
>Code Value	0008,0100	SH		ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH		ANAP	COPY	-
>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT		ANAP	COPY	-
>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS		ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI		ANAP	COPY	-
Referenced Study Sequence	0008,1110	SQ		ANAP	COPY	if present in original study.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Study ID	0020,0010	SH		ALWAYS	COPY	-

**Table 169: Patient Study Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Admitting Diagnoses Description	0008,1080	LO		ANAP	COPY	-
Patient's Age	0010,1010	AS		ANAPCV	AUTO, COPY	If age is > 24 months age is displayed in years as "xY" where x is the age in years, If age is between 3 to 24 months it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in months, If age is between 1 to 3 months it is displayed as "xW" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "xD" where x is the age in days.
Patient's Size	0010,1020	DS		ANAP	COPY	-
Patient's Weight	0010,1030	DS		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Additional Patient History	0010,21B0	LT		ANAP	COPY	-

**Table 170: General Series Module** 

Series Date		VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Selles Date	0008,0021	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Time	0008,0031	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Description	0008,103E	LO		ANAP	AUTO, USER	-
Performing Physician's Name	0008,1050	PN		ANAP	AUTO	-
Operators' Name	0008,1070	PN		EMPTY	AUTO	-
Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	0008,1111	SQ		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Body Part Examined	0018,0015	CS		ANAP	COPY	-
Protocol Name	0018,1030	LO		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Patient Position	0018,5100	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Number	0020,0011	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Laterality	0020,0060	CS		ANAPCV	COPY	-
Smallest Pixel Value in Series	0028,0108	US /SS		ANAP	AUTO	
Largest Pixel Value in Series	0028,0109	US /SS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Request Attributes Sequence	0040,0275	SQ		ANAPCV	COPY	-
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	0040,0007	LO		VNAP	CONFIG	
>Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	0040,0008	SQ		ANAPCV	COPY	
>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH		ALWAYS	COPY	-
>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		ALWAYS	COPY	-
>>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH		ANAP	COPY	-
>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		ALWAYS	COPY	-
>>Mapping Resource	0008,0105	CS		ANAP	COPY	-
>>Context Group Version	0008,0106	DT		ANAP	COPY	-
>>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT		ANAP	COPY	-

>>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS	ANAPCV	COPY	-
>>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI	ANAP	COPY	-
>>Context Identifier	0008,010F	CS	ANAPCV	COPY	-
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	0040,0009	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Requested Procedure ID	0040,1001	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	0040,0244	DA	ALWAYS	COPY	-
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	0040,0245	TM	ALWAYS	COPY	-
Performed Procedure Step ID	0040,0253	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
Performed Procedure Step Description	0040,0254	LO	VNAP	COPY	-
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	0040,0260	SQ	ANAPCV	COPY	-
>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH	ANAP	COPY	-
>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT	ANAP	COPY	-
>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI	ANAP	COPY	-
Comments on the Performed Procedure Step	0040,0280	ST	ANAPCV	COPY	Maximum of 64 characters

# **Table 171: General Equipment Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Manufacturer	0008,0070	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: Philips Medical systems
Institution Name	0800,8000	LO		ALWAYS	CONFIG	-
Institution Address	0008,0081	ST		ANAPCV	CONFIG	-
Station Name	0008,1010	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Institutional Department Name	0008,1040	LO		ALWAYS	CONFIG	-
Manufacturer's Model Name	0008,1090	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: Achieva
Device Serial Number	0018,1000	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	
Software Version(s)	0018,1020	LO		ANAPCV	AUTO	

# **Table 172: SC Equipment Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Modality	0008,0060	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: MR
Conversion Type	0008,0064	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied Values: SYN, WSD
Secondary Capture Device Manufacturer	0018,1016	LO		ANAP	AUTO	
Secondary Capture Device Manufacturer's Model Name	0018,1018	LO		ANAP	AUTO	
Secondary Capture Device Software Version(s)	0018,1019	LO		ANAP	AUTO	

**Table 173: General Image Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Content Date	0008,0023	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Content Time	0008,0033	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Acquisition Number	0020,0012	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Number	0020,0013	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Patient Orientation	0020,0020	CS		EMPTY	AUTO	-
Image Comments	0020,4000	LT		EMPTY	AUTO	-
Lossy Image Compression	0028,2110	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 00

#### **Table 174: Image Pixel Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Samples per Pixel	0028,0002	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 1, 3
Photometric Interpretation	0028,0004	CS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	Applied values: MONOCHROME2, RGB
Planar Configuration	0028,0006	US		ANAP	AUTO	-
Rows	0028,0010	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Columns	0028,0011	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Pixel Aspect Ratio	0028,0034	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: (1,1)
Bits Allocated	0028,0100	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Bits Stored	0028,0101	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
High Bit	0028,0102	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Pixel Representation	0028,0103	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Pixel Data	7FE0,0010	O W/ OB		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

# **Table 175: SC Image Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Date of Secondary Capture	0018,1012	DA		ANAP	AUTO	-
Time of Secondary Capture	0018,1014	TM		ANAP	AUTO	-

#### **Table 176: SOP Common Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS	Value 1: ISO 2022 IR 100, ISO 2022 IR 13, ISO 2022 IR 149, ISO 2022 IR 159, ISO 2022 IR 87, ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 13	ALWAYS	AUTO	•
Instance Creation Date	0008,0012	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Creation Time	0008,0013	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Creator UID	0008,0014	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
SOP Class UID	0008,0016	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
SOP Instance UID	0008,0018	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

# 8.1.1.7. Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class

#### Table 177: IOD of Created Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class Instances

Information Entity	Module	Presence Of Module
Patient	Patient Module	ALWAYS
Study	General Study Module	ALWAYS
Study	Patient Study Module	CONDITIONAL
Series	General Series Module	ALWAYS
Series	Presentation Series Module	ALWAYS
Equipment	General Equipment Module	ALWAYS
Presentation State	Presentation State Identification Module	ALWAYS
Presentation State	Presentation State Relationship Module	ALWAYS
Presentation State	Display Shutter Module	CONDITIONAL
Presentation State	Overlay Plane Module	CONDITIONAL
Presentation State	Overlay Activation Module	CONDITIONAL
Presentation State	Displayed Area Module	CONDITIONAL
Presentation State	Graphic Annotation Module	CONDITIONAL
Presentation State	Spatial Transformation Module	CONDITIONAL
Presentation State	Graphic Layer Module	CONDITIONAL
Presentation State	Modality LUT Module	CONDITIONAL
Presentation State	Softcopy VOI LUT Module	CONDITIONAL
Presentation State	Softcopy Presentation LUT Module	ALWAYS
Presentation State	SOP Common Module	ALWAYS
	Extended Dicom and Private attributes	ALWAYS

#### **Table 178: Patient Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Patient's Name	0010,0010	PN		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	DA		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Patient's Sex	0010,0040	CS		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Other Patient IDs	0010,1000	LO		VNAP	COPY	-
Ethnic Group	0010,2160	SH		ANAPCV	COPY	-
Patient Comments	0010,4000	LT		ANAPCV	COPY	-

#### **Table 179: General Study Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Study Date	0008,0020	DA		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Study Time	0008,0030	TM		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Accession Number	0008,0050	SH		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Referring Physician's Name	0008,0090	PN		VNAP	COPY	-
Study Description	0008,1030	LO		VNAP	COPY	-
Procedure Code Sequence	0008,1032	SQ		ANAP	COPY	If present in original study
>Code Value	0008,0100	SH		ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH		ANAP	COPY	-
>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Mapping Resource	0008,0105	CS		ANAP	COPY	-
>Context Group Version	0008,0106	DT		ANAP	COPY	-

>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT	ANAP	COPY	-
>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI	ANAP	COPY	-
Referenced Study Sequence	0008,1110	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	If present in original study.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI	ALWAYS	COPY	-
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI	ALWAYS	COPY	-
Study ID	0020,0010	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-

**Table 180: Patient Study Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Admitting Diagnoses Description	0008,1080	LO		VNAP	COPY	-
Patient's Age	0010,1010	AS		ANAPCV	AUTO, COPY	If age is > 24 months age is displayed in years as "xY" where x is the age in years, If age is between 3 to 24 months it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in months, If age is between 1 to 3 months it is displayed as "xW" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "xD" where x is the age in days.
Patient's Size	0010,1020	DS		VNAP	COPY	-
Patient's Weight	0010,1030	DS		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Occupation	0010,2180	SH		ANAPCV	COPY	-
Additional Patient History	0010,21B0	LT		ANAPCV	COPY	-

**Table 181: General Series Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Series Date	0008,0021	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Time	0008,0031	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Description	0008,103E	LO		ANAP	AUTO, USER	-
Operators' Name	0008,1070	PN		EMPTY	AUTO	-
Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	0008,1111	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Body Part Examined	0018,0015	CS		ANAP	COPY	-
Protocol Name	0018,1030	LO		ANAP	COPY	-
Patient Position	0018,5100	CS		ANAP	COPY	-
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Number	0020,0011	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Laterality	0020,0060	CS		ANAPCV	COPY	-
Request Attributes Sequence	0040,0275	SQ		ANAPCV	COPY	-
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	0040,0007	LO		VNAP	COPY	-
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	0040,0009	SH		ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Requested Procedure ID	0040,1001	SH		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	0040,0244	DA		ALWAYS	COPY	-

Performed Procedure Step Start Time	0040,0245	TM	ALWAYS	COPY	-
Performed Procedure Step ID	0040,0253	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
Performed Procedure Step Description	0040,0254	LO	ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	0040,0260	SQ	VNAP	COPY	-
>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH	ANAP	COPY	-
>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT	ANAP	COPY	-
>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI	ANAP	COPY	-
>Context Identifier	0008,010F	CS	ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Comments on the Performed Procedure Step	0040,0280	ST	ANAPCV	COPY	Maximum of 64 characters, Comments added on MR

#### **Table 182: Presentation Series Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Modality	0008,0060	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

# **Table 183: General Equipment Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Manufacturer	0008,0070	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	applied value: Philips medical systems
Institution Name	0008,0080	LO		ALWAYS	CONFIG	-
Station Name	0008,1010	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO	Same as the host Name.
Institutional Department Name	0008,1040	LO		ALWAYS	CONFIG	-
Manufacturer's Model Name	0008,1090	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: Achieva.
Device Serial Number	0018,1000	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Software Version(s)	0018,1020	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

#### **Table 184: Presentation State Identification Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Presentation Creation Date	0070,0082	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Presentation Creation Time	0070,0083	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Number	0020,0013	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Content Label	0070,0080	CS	AS LAST SEEN, NEW AT IMPORT	ALWAYS	AUTO	applied values: AS LAST SEEN, NEW AT IMPORT
Content Description	0070,0081	LO		VNAP	AUTO	-
Content Creator's Name	0070,0084	PN		VNAP	AUTO	Same as Manufacturer's Module name.

# **Table 185: Presentation State Relationship Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Referenced Series Sequence	0008,1115	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Referenced Image Sequence	0008,1140	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO	-

#### **Table 186: Display Shutter Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Shutter Presentation Value	0018,1622	US		ANAP	AUTO	Applied value: 0

#### **Table 187: Overlay Plane Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Overlay Rows	6000,0010	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Overlay Columns	6000,0011	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Overlay Description	6000,0022	LO		ANAPEV	AUTO	-
Overlay Type	6000,0040	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Overlay Subtype	6000,0045	LO		ANAPEV	AUTO	-
Overlay Origin	6000,0050	SS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Overlay Bits Allocated	6000,0100	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Overlay Bit Position	6000,0102	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
ROI Area	6000,1301	IS		ANAPEV	AUTO	-
ROI Mean	6000,1302	DS		ANAPEV	AUTO	-
ROI Standard Deviation	6000,1303	DS		ANAPEV	AUTO	-
Overlay Label	6000,1500	LO		EMPTY	AUTO	-
Overlay Data	6000,3000	O W/ OB		ALWAYS	AUTO	

# **Table 188: Overlay Activation Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Overlay Activation Layer	6000,1001	CS		ANAP	AUTO	applied value: 1

# **Table 189: Displayed Area Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Displayed Area Selection Sequence	0070,005A	SQ		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	
>Referenced Image Sequence	0008,1140	SQ		ANAP	IMPLICIT	-
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>Displayed Area Top Left Hand Corner	0070,0052	SL		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>Displayed Area Bottom Right Hand Corner	0070,0053	SL		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>Presentation Size Mode	0070,0100	CS	MAGNIFY, SCALE TO FIT	ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	Applied values: MAGNIFY, SCALE TO FIT
>Presentation Pixel Spacing	0070,0101	DS		ANAP	IMPLICIT	Applied values: (0.0, 0.0)
>Presentation Pixel Aspect Ratio	0070,0102	IS		ANAP	IMPLICIT	
>Presentation Pixel Magnification Ratio	0070,0103	FL		ANAP	IMPLICIT	Applied value: 1.0
>Zoom Mode	2001,103F	CS		VNAP	IMPLICIT	-

**Table 190: Graphic Annotation Module** 

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Graphic Annotation Sequence	0070,0001	SQ		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>Referenced Image Sequence	0008,1140	SQ		ANAP	IMPLICIT	-
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>Graphic Layer	0070,0002	CS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>Text Object Sequence	0070,0008	SQ		ANAP	IMPLICIT	-
>>Anchor Point Annotation Units	0070,0004	CS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>>Unformatted Text Value	0070,0006	ST		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>>Anchor Point	0070,0014	FL		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>>Anchor Point Visibility	0070,0015	CS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>Graphic Object Sequence	0070,0009	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Graphic Annotation Units	0070,0005	CS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>>Graphic Dimensions	0070,0020	US		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>>Number of Graphic Points	0070,0021	US		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>>Graphic Data	0070,0022	FL		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>>Graphic Type	0070,0023	CS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>>Graphic Filled	0070,0024	CS		ANAP	IMPLICIT	-

# **Table 191: Spatial Transformation Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Image Horizontal Flip	0070,0041	CS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
Image Rotation	0070,0042	US		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-

# **Table 192: Graphic Layer Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Graphic Layer Sequence	0070,0060	SQ		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>Graphic Layer	0070,0002	CS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>Graphic Layer Order	0070,0062	IS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-

#### **Table 193: Modality LUT Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Rescale Intercept	0028,1052	DS		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Rescale Slope	0028,1053	DS		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Rescale Type	0028,1054	LO	cm/sec, l/min, millirads, milliseconds, mm^2/sec, normalized, seconds, US	ALWAYS	COPY	Applied value(s): cm/sec, milliradials, milliseconds, mm^2/sec, liter/min, normalized, seconds, US

# **Table 194: Softcopy VOI LUT Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Softcopy VOI LUT Sequence	0028,3110	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Referenced Image Sequence	0008,1140	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO	•
>Window Center	0028,1050	DS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Window Width	0028.1051	DS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-

#### **Table 195: Softcopy Presentation LUT Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Presentation LUT Sequence	2050,0010	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	Present if Presentation LUT Shape not present
>LUT Descriptor	0028,3002	US /SS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>LUT Data	0028,3006	US /O W		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Presentation LUT Shape	2050,0020	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

#### **Table 196: SOP Common Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS	Value 1: ISO 2022 IR 100, ISO 2022 IR 13, ISO 2022 IR 149, ISO 2022 IR 159, ISO 2022 IR 87, ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 13	ALWAYS	AUTO	Default: ISO_IR 100.
Instance Creation Date	0008,0012	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Creator UID	0008,0014	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
SOP Class UID	0008,0016	UI	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1. 1.1.1	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied Value(s): 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.1
SOP Instance UID	0008,0018	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

# 8.1.1.8. Media Storage Directory SOP Class

#### **Table 197: IOD of Created Media Storage Directory SOP Class Instances**

Information Entity	Module	Presence Of Module
	File-set Identification Module	ALWAYS
	Directory Information Module	ALWAYS
	Extended Dicom and Private attributes	ALWAYS

#### **Table 198: File-set Identification Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
File-set ID	0004,1130	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Specific Character Set of Fileset Descriptor File	0004,1142	CS		ANAP	AUTO, USER	Required to specify the expanded or replacement character set

# **Table 199: Directory Information Module**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Offset of the First Directory Record of the Root Directory Entity	0004,1200	UL		ALWAYS	AUTO	

Offset of the Last Directory Entity         004,1202 Piles         ALWAYS AUTO         -           Record of the Root Directory Entity         0004,1212 US         ALWAYS AUTO         Default 0x00000-0           Directory Record Sequence         0004,1220 SQ         VNAP         AUTO         -           Offset of the Not Directory Record Sequence Conservation of the US Conservatio						
File-set Consistency Flag   0004,1212   US   NAWYS   AUTO   Default 0x00000=0	· ·	0004,1202	UL	ALWAYS	AUTO	
Directory Record Sequence   0004,120   SQ   ALWAYS   AUTO   -	,	0004 4040	LIC	A1 W/AVC	ALITO	Default 0v0000 0
		·				Default 0x0000=0
Record						-
Double of Referenced Lower-Level Directory Entity   Double   Dou	•	0004,1400	UL	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Level Directory Finity	>Record In-use Flag	0004,1410	US	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Private Record UID		0004,1420	UL	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Referenced File ID	>Directory Record Type	0004,1430	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
Referenced SOP Class UID in File   Referenced SOP Instance UID   Referenced SOP Instance UID   Referenced Transfer Syntax   UID   Referenced Series Sequence   UID   Referenced Series Sequence   UID	>Private Record UID	0004,1432	UI	ANAP	AUTO	-
File	>Referenced File ID	0004,1500	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
In File		0004,1510	UI	ANAP	AUTO	-
No   No   No   No   No   No   No   No		0004,1511	UI	ANAP	AUTO	-
Seminage Type   0008,0008   CS   ANAPCV   AUTO	-	0004,1512	UI	ANAP	AUTO	-
Seminage Type   0008,0008   CS   ANAPCV   AUTO	>Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>SOP Instance UID         0008,0018         UI         ANAPCV         AUTO         -           >Study Date         0008,0020         DA         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >Series Date         0008,0031         TM         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Study Time         0008,0031         TM         VNAP         COPY         -           >Accession Number         0008,0050         SH         VNAP         COPY         -           >Modality         0008,0050         SH         VNAP         COPY         -           >Referenced Series Sequence         0008,1030         LO         VNAP         COPY         -           >Referenced Series Sequence         0008,1115         SQ         VNAP         COPY         -           >Patient's Name         0010,0010         PN         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Patient's Birth Date         0010,0020         LO         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Patient's Sex         0010,0040         CS         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Patient's Age         0010,1010         AS         ANAPCV         AUTO, COPY         If age is > 24 months age is displayed in years as "XY" where x is the age in	,			ANAPCV	AUTO	-
>Study Date         0008,0020         DA         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >Series Date         0008,0021         DA         VNAP         COPY         -           >Study Time         0008,0031         TM         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Accession Number         0008,0031         TM         VNAP         COPY         -           >Modality         0008,0050         SH         VNAP         COPY         -           >Modality         0008,0050         SH         VNAP         COPY         -           >Study Description         0008,1135         LO         VNAP         COPY         -           >Patient's Series Sequence         0008,1115         SQ         VNAP         COPY         -           >Patient's Name         0010,0100         PN         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Patient's Birth Date         0010,0020         LO         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Patient's Age         0010,1010         AS         ANAPCV         AUMYS         COPY         -           >Patient's Age         0010,1010         AS         ANAPCV         AUMYS         COPY         -           Patient's Age		,		ANAPCV		-
Series Date   0008,0021   DA   VNAP   COPY   -	>Study Date					-
>Study Time         0008,0030         TM         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Series Time         0008,0031         TM         VNAP         COPY         -           >Accession Number         0008,0050         SH         VNAP         COPY         -           >Modality         0008,0030         CS         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Study Description         0008,1030         LO         VNAP         COPY         -           >Referenced Series Sequence         0008,1115         SQ         VNAP         COPY         -           >Patient's Name         0010,0010         PN         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Patient's Birth Date         0010,0030         DA         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Patient's Age         0010,0040         CS         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Patient's Age         0010,1010         AS         ANAPCV         AUTO, COPY         If age is > 24 months age is displayed in years as "X/" where x is the age in years, if age is between 1 to 3 months it is displayed as "XM" where x is the age in wears, if age is between 1 to 3 months it is displayed as "XM" where x is the age in wears, if age is between 1 to 3 months it is displayed as "XM" where x is the age in wears, if age is between 1 to 3 months it is displayed as "XM" where x is the age	•	,				
Series Time         0008,0031         TM         VNAP         COPY         -           >Accession Number         0008,0050         SH         VNAP         COPY         -           >Modality         0008,0050         CS         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Study Description         0008,1030         LO         VNAP         COPY         -           >Patient's Name         0010,0010         PN         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Patient's Name         0010,0020         LO         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Patient's Birth Date         0010,0000         DA         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Patient's Sex         0010,0040         CS         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Patient's Age         0010,1010         AS         ANAPCV         AUTO, AU						
>Accession Number         0008,0050         SH         VNAP         COPY         -           >Modality         0008,0060         CS         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Study Description         0008,1030         LO         VNAP         COPY         -           >Patient's Name         0010,0010         PN         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Patient's D         0010,0020         LO         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Patient's Birth Date         0010,0030         DA         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Patient's Sex         0010,0040         CS         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Patient's Age         0010,1010         AS         ANAPCV         AUTO, COPY         If age is > 24 months age is displayed in years as "X" where x is the age in years, If age is between 3 to 24 months it is displayed as "XM" where x is the age in months. It is displayed as "XM" where x is the age in months it is displayed as "XM" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "XM" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "XM" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "XM" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "XM" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "XM" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "XM" where x is the age		·				-
>Modality         0008,060         CS         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Study Description         0008,1030         LO         VNAP         COPY         -           >Referenced Series Sequence         0008,1115         SQ         VNAP         COPY         -           >Patient's Name         0010,0010         PN         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Patient ID         0010,0030         DA         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Patient's Sex         0010,0040         CS         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Patient's Age         0010,1010         AS         ANAPCV         AUTO, COPY         If age is > 24 months age is displayed in years, if age is between 3 to 24 months it is displayed as "xV" where x is the age in years, if age is between 3 to 24 months it is displayed as "xV" where x is the age in months, if age is between 1 to 3 months it is displayed as "xV" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "xV" where x is the age in days.           >Protocol Name         0018,1030         LO         VNAP         COPY         -           >Series Instance UID         0020,0000         UI         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Series Number         0020,0011         IS         ALWAYS         COPY         -						-
>Study Description         0008,1030         LO         VNAP         COPY         -           >Referenced Series Sequence         0008,1115         SQ         VNAP         COPY         -           >Patient's Name         0010,0010         PN         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Patient ID         0010,0020         LO         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Patient's Birth Date         0010,0040         CS         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Patient's Age         0010,1010         AS         ANAPCV         AUTO, COPY         If age is > 24 months age is displayed in years, as "xY" where x is the age in years, if age is between 3 to 24 months it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in months, if age is between 3 to 24 months it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in months, if age is between 1 to 3 months it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in weeks, if it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "xD" where x is the age in days.           >Protocol Name         0018,1030         LO         VNAP         COPY         -           >Series Instance UID         0020,0000         UI         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Series Number         0020,0011         IS         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Instance Number         0020,0013         IS         ALWAYS         C		·				-
>Referenced Series Sequence         0008,1115         SQ         VNAP         COPY         -           >Patient's Name         0010,0010         PN         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Patient ID         0010,0020         LO         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Patient's Birth Date         0010,0030         DA         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Patient's Sex         0010,0040         CS         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Patient's Age         0010,1010         AS         ANAPCV         AUTO, COPY         If age is > 24 months age is displayed in years, as "xY" where x is the age in years, if age is between 3 to 24 months it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in weeks, if it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in months, if age is between 1 to 3 months it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in weeks, if it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "xD" where x is the age in weeks, if it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "xD" where x is the age in days.           > Protocol Name         0018,1030         LO         VNAP         COPY         -           > Study Instance UID         0020,0000         UI         ALWAYS         COPY         -           > Study ID         0020,0010         SH         ALWAYS         COPY         -           > Series Number         0020,0011         IS	•					
Patient's Name         0010,0010         PN         ALWAYS         COPY         -           Patient ID         0010,0020         LO         ALWAYS         COPY         -           Patient's Birth Date         0010,0030         DA         ALWAYS         COPY         -           Patient's Sex         0010,0040         CS         ALWAYS         COPY         -           Patient's Age         0010,1010         AS         ANAPCV         AUTO, COPY         If age is > 24 months age is displayed in years as "xY" where x is the age in years, If age is between 3 to 24 months it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in months, If age is between 1 to 3 months it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 mo		·				-
Patient ID         0010,0020         LO         ALWAYS         COPY         -           Patient's Birth Date         0010,0030         DA         ALWAYS         COPY         -           Patient's Sex         0010,0040         CS         ALWAYS         COPY         -           Patient's Age         0010,1010         AS         ANAPCV         AUTO, COPY         If age is > 24 months age is displayed in years as "xV" where x is the age in years, If age is between 3 to 24 months it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in months, If age is between 1 to 3 months it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in months, If age is between 1 to 3 months it is displayed as "xD" where x is the age in days.           Protocol Name         0018,1030         LO         VNAP         COPY         -           >Study Instance UID         0020,0000         UI         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Series Instance UID         0020,0000         UI         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Study ID         0020,0010         SH         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Series Number         0020,0011         IS         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Instance Number         0020,0013         IS         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >Image Position (Patient) <td< td=""><td>·</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td></td<>	·					-
Patient's Birth Date         0010,0030         DA         ALWAYS         COPY         -           Patient's Sex         0010,0040         CS         ALWAYS         COPY         -           Patient's Age         0010,1010         AS         ANAPCV         AUTO, COPY         If age is > 24 months age is displayed in years as "xY" where x is the age in years, if age is between 3 to 24 months it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in months, if age is between 1 to 3 months it is displayed as "xW" where x is the age in month; if age is between 1 to 3 months it is displayed as "xD" where x is the age in weeks, if it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "xD" where x is the age in days.           >Protocol Name         0018,1030         LO         VNAP         COPY         -           >Study Instance UID         0020,000D         UI         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Series Instance UID         0020,000E         UI         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Study ID         0020,0010         SH         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Series Number         0020,0011         IS         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Instance Number         0020,0013         IS         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >Image Position (Patient)         0020,0037         DS         VNAP         COPY						-
Patient's Sex         0010,0040         CS         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Patient's Age         0010,1010         AS         ANAPCV         AUTO, COPY         If age is > 24 months age is displayed in years as "xY" where x is the age in years, If age is between 3 to 24 months it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in months, If age is between 1 to 3 months it is displayed as "xD" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "xD" where x is the age in days.           >Protocol Name         0018,1030         LO         VNAP         COPY         -           >Study Instance UID         0020,000D         UI         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Series Instance UID         0020,000E         UI         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Study ID         0020,0001         SH         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Series Number         0020,0011         IS         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Instance Number         0020,0013         IS         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >Image Position (Patient)         0020,0037         DS         VNAP         COPY         -           >Image Orientation (Patient)         0020,0037         DS         VNAP         COPY         -		·				_
Patient's Age  Outlo,1010  AS  ANAPCV  AUTO, COPY  If age is > 24 months age is displayed in years as "xY" where x is the age in years, If age is between 3 to 24 months it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in months, If age is between 1 to 3 months it is displayed as "xW" where x is the age in months it is displayed as "xW" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "xD" where x is the age in days.  Protocol Name  Outlo,1010  Protocol Name  Outlo,1010  Out						-
COPY in years as "xY" where x is the age in years, If age is between 3 to 24 months it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in months, If age is between 1 to 3 months it is displayed as "xW" where x is the age in months, If age is between 1 to 3 months it is displayed as "xW" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "xD" where x is the age in days.  > Protocol Name		,				If age is > 24 months age is displayed
>Study Instance UID         0020,000D         UI         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Series Instance UID         0020,000E         UI         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Study ID         0020,0010         SH         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Series Number         0020,0011         IS         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Instance Number         0020,0013         IS         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >Image Position (Patient)         0020,0032         DS         VNAP         COPY         -           >Image Orientation (Patient)         0020,0037         DS         VNAP         COPY         -	21 diente / ge	6010,1010	7.0	7 <b>.</b>		in years as "xY" where x is the age in years, If age is between 3 to 24 months it is displayed as "xM" where x is the age in months, If age is between 1 to 3 months it is displayed as "xW" where x is the age in weeks, If it is less that 1 month it is displayed as "xD" where x is
>Series Instance UID         0020,000E         UI         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Study ID         0020,0010         SH         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Series Number         0020,0011         IS         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Instance Number         0020,0013         IS         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >Image Position (Patient)         0020,0032         DS         VNAP         COPY         -           >Image Orientation (Patient)         0020,0037         DS         VNAP         COPY         -		0018,1030	LO	VNAP		-
>Study ID         0020,0010         SH         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Series Number         0020,0011         IS         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Instance Number         0020,0013         IS         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >Image Position (Patient)         0020,0032         DS         VNAP         COPY         -           >Image Orientation (Patient)         0020,0037         DS         VNAP         COPY         -	>Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI	ALWAYS		-
>Series Number         0020,0011         IS         ALWAYS         COPY         -           >Instance Number         0020,0013         IS         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >Image Position (Patient)         0020,0032         DS         VNAP         COPY         -           >Image Orientation (Patient)         0020,0037         DS         VNAP         COPY         -	>Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Instance Number         0020,0013         IS         ALWAYS         AUTO         -           >Image Position (Patient)         0020,0032         DS         VNAP         COPY         -           >Image Orientation (Patient)         0020,0037         DS         VNAP         COPY         -	>Study ID	0020,0010	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Image Position (Patient) 0020,0032 DS VNAP COPY - >Image Orientation (Patient) 0020,0037 DS VNAP COPY -	>Series Number	0020,0011	IS	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Image Orientation (Patient) 0020,0037 DS VNAP COPY -	>Instance Number	0020,0013	IS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
	>Image Position (Patient)	0020,0032	DS	VNAP	COPY	-
>Frame of Reference UID 0020,0052 UI VNAP COPY -	>Image Orientation (Patient)	0020,0037	DS	VNAP	COPY	-
	>Frame of Reference UID	0020,0052	UI	VNAP	COPY	-

>Performed Procedure Step Start Date	0040,0244	DA	VNAP	COPY	•
>Performed Procedure Step Description	0040,0254	LO	VNAP	COPY	-
>Content Label	0070,0080	CS	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Content Description	0070,0081	LO	VNAP	COPY	-
>Presentation Creation Date	0070,0082	DA	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Presentation Creation Time	0070,0083	TM	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Content Creator's Name	0070,0084	PN	VNAP	COPY	-
>Icon Image Sequence	0088,0200	SQ	ANAPCV	AUTO	-
>>Pixel Spacing	0028,0030	DS	VNAP	COPY	-
>>Samples per Pixel	0028,0002	US	VNAP	COPY	-
>>Photometric Interpretation	0028,0004	CS	VNAP	AUTO	-
>>Rows	0028,0010	US	VNAP	AUTO	-
>>Columns	0028,0011	US	VNAP	AUTO	-
>>Pixel Aspect Ratio	0028,0034	IS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Bits Allocated	0028,0100	US	VNAP	COPY	-
>>Bits Stored	0028,0101	US	VNAP	COPY	-
>>High Bit	0028,0102	US	VNAP	COPY	-
>>Pixel Representation	0028,0103	US	VNAP	COPY	-

# 8.1.2. Usage of Attributes from Received IOD

The MR System will only function correctly on original MR images from a Philips MR System; it is not the intention to operate on other images.

# 8.1.3. Attribute Mapping

The following table shows the relation between MWL, MPPS and image Storage attributes.

Table 200: Attribute mapping during Modality Workflow

	Level	Attribute Name	MWL Find	MPPS	Related Store	MPPS Set
Nr			Tag	Create Tag	Tag	Tag
1	Patient	Patient's Name	0010,0010	0010,0010	0010,0010	-
2		Patient ID	0010,0020	0010,0020	0010,0020	-
3		Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	0010,0030	0010,0030	-
4		Patient's Sex	0010,0040	0010,0040	0010,0040	-
5	Study	Accession number	0008,0050	0008,0050	0008,0050	
6		Patient's Weight	0010,1030	-	0010,1030	-
7		Study Instance UID	0020,000D	0020,000D	0020,000D	-
8		Request Procedure Description	0032,1060	0032,1060	0032,1060	-
9		Scheduled Performing Physician's Name	0040,0006	-	0040,0006	-
10		Request Procedure ID	0040,1001	0040,1001	0040,1001	-
11	Exam	Scheduled Procedure Step Start Date	0040,0002	0040,0244	0008,0020	-
12				0040,0250		
13		Scheduled Procedure Step Description	0040,0007	0040,0007	0040,0007	-

Nr	Level	Attribute Name	MWL Find Tag	MPPS Create Tag	Related Store Tag	MPPS Set
-		Performed Protocol Code Sequence	0040,0008	0040,0260	0040,0260	0040,0260
14		> Code Value	0008,0100	0008,0100	0008,0100	0008,0100
15		> Code Scheme Designator	0008,0102	0008,0102	0008,0102	0008,0102
16		> Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	0008,0103	0008,0103	0008,0103
17		> Code Meaning	0008,0104	0008,0104	0008,0104	0040,0004
18		Scheduled Procedure Step ID	0040,0009	0040,0009	0040,0009	-
-		Scheduled Procedure Step Sequence	0040,0100	-	-	-
19		> Comments on the Scheduled Procedure Step	0040,0400	-	0032,4000	-
20			-	-	0040,0280	-
21		Performed Procedure Step ID	-	0040,0253	0040,0253	-
		Study ID	-	-	0020,0010	-
-	Series/ Image / Grayscale Softcopy	Performed Series Sequence	-	-	-	0040,0340
		> Referenced Image Sequence	-	-	-	0008,1140
22		>> Referenced SOP Class UID	-	-	0008,0016	0008,1150
23		>> Referenced SOP Instance UID	-	-	0008,0018	0008,1155
-		> Referenced Stand Alone SOP Inst. Seq for the grayscale softcopy presentation state objects	-	-	-	0040,0220
24		>> Referenced SOP Class UID	-	-	0008,0016	0008,1150
25		>> Referenced SOP Instance UID	-	-	0008,0018	0008,1155
26		> Series Protocol Name	-	-	0018,1030	0018,1030
27		> Series Description	-	-	0008,103E	0008,103E
28		> Series Instance UID	-	-	0020,000E	0020,000E

# 8.1.4. Coerced/Modified fields

The Network AE will only import MR images and Presentation State objects that were created on an MR System. These imported images may be coerced or modified and are to be used for reference only; it is not the intention to export them again.

# 8.2. Data Dictionary of Private Attributes

Not Applicable.

# 8.3. Coded Terminology and Templates

The MR System uses the following Content groups:

**Table 201: Used Content Groups.** 

Content Groups name	Content ID
Route of Administration	CID 11
Radiographic Contrast Agents	CID 12

CID 11 and CID 12 can be selected on scan protocol level. Detailed information about both Content groups can be found into the DICOM standard PS 3.16.

#### 8.3.1. Context Groups

Not Applicable.

# 8.3.2. Template Specifications

Not Applicable.

#### 8.3.3. Private code definitions

Not Applicable.

# 8.4. Grayscale Image consistency

The display monitor of the MR system is calibrated according to the Grayscale Standard Display Function (GSDF). As described in the object definitions the Presentation LUT shape (2050, 0020) is always IDENTITY. Consequently receiving stations must be calibrated according the GSDF and use the standard DICOM P-LUT.

# 8.5. Standard Extended/Specialized/Private SOPs

The MR supports the following standard Specialized SOP classes.

Table 202: List of Standard Specialized SOP Classes.

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Philips Private MR Spectrum Storage	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.1
Philips Private MR Series Data Storage	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.2
Philips Private MR Examcard Storage	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.4

The following standard extensions are applied for the MR Image Storage SOP class. See also the overview of the applied MR Image IOD in section 8.1.1.

**Table 203: Applied Standard Extentions.** 

IOD	Module	Note
MR Image	Patient Medical Module	-
MR Image	Study Classification Module	•
MR Image	Study Scheduling Module	-

IOD	Module	Note
MR Image	Requested Procedure Module	Additional attribute: Requested Contrast Agent
MR Image	Imaging Service Request Module	•
MR Image	Performed Procedure Step Information Module	-
MR Image	Billing and Material Management Code Module	-
MR Image	General Series Module	Additional attributes in Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence: >Specific Character Set  >Instance Creation Date >Instance Creation Time >Instance Creator UID >Instance Number
MR Image	Modality LUT Module	Present if configured.  Must be applied when viewing the image.
MR Image	Private Group	Private MR attributes.
All storage	General Study Module	Additional attribute: Scheduled Performing Physician's Name

The MR System supports private SOP classes; for the C-STORE services these private SOP classes are listed in the following table.

Table 204: Supported Private SOP Classes as SCU and SCP.

SOP Class Name	UID
Philips Private MR Spectrum Storage	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.1
Philips Private MR Series Data Storage	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.2
Philips Private MR Examcard Storage	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.4

**Table 205: List of created SOP Classes** 

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1
Philips Private MR Series Data Storage	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.2
Philips Private MR Spectrum Storage	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.1
MR Image Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4
MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2
Raw Data Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66
Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7
Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.1
Philips Private MR Examcard Storage	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.4
Media Storage Directory SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.3.10

# 8.5.1. Standard Extended/Specialized/Private SOP Instance

# 8.5.1.1. Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class

Table 206: Extended DICOM and private attributes for Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class Instances

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Medical Alerts	0010,2000	LO		ANAPCV	MWL, USER	-
Allergies	0010,2110	LO		ANAPCV	MWL, USER	-
Pregnancy Status	0010,21C0	US		VNAP	MWL, USER	-
Acquisition Duration	0018,9073	FD		ANAP	AUTO	-
Special Needs	0038,0050	LO		ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
Patient State	0038,0500	LO		ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
Scheduled Performing Physician's Name	0040,0006	PN		VNAP	MWL	-
ExamCard Name	2001,10C8	LO		ANAP	AUTO	-

# 8.5.1.2. MR Image Storage SOP Class

#### Table 207: Extended DICOM and private attributes for MR Image Storage SOP Class Instances

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Code Value	0008,0100	SH		VNAP	AUTO	-
Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		VNAP	AUTO	-
Derivation Image Sequence	0008,9124	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Source Image Sequence	0008,2112	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	
>Derivation Code Sequence	0008,9215	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO	From CID 7203
>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO	From CID 7203
>>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH		ANAP	AUTO	From CID 7203
>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	From CID 7203
Medical Alerts	0010,2000	LO		ANAPCV	MWL, USER	
Allergies	0010,2110	LO		ANAPCV	MWL, USER	
Pregnancy Status	0010,21C0	US		VNAP	MWL, USER	
Acquisition Duration	0018,9073	FD		ANAP	AUTO	-
Diffusion b-value	0018,9087	FD		ANAP	AUTO	-
Diffusion Gradient Orientation	0018,9089	FD		ANAP	AUTO	-

Rescale Intercept	0028,1052	DS	ANAP	AUTO	When a value is present and not 0, then this value shall be used in the scaling calculation for the correct Window setting.
Rescale Slope	0028,1053	DS	ANAP	AUTO	When a value is present and not 0, then this value shall be used in the scaling calculation for the correct Window setting.
Rescale Type	0028,1054	LO	ANAP	AUTO	Applied value(s): cm/sec, milliradials, milliseconds, mm^2/sec, liter/min, normalized, seconds, US. Values apply in case of quantitative images like QFLOW or Functional maps.
Requesting Physician	0032,1032	PN	VNAP	MWL	-
Requesting Service	0032,1033	LO	VNAP	MWL	-
Requested Procedure	0032,1060	LO	VNAP	MWL	-
Description	·				
Requested Contrast Agent	0032,1070	LO	VNAP	MWL	-
Study Comments (retired)	0032,4000	LT	VNAP	COPY	Maximally 32 characters copied from (0040,0280) Comments on the Performed Procedure Steps.
Special Needs	0038,0050	LO	ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
Patient State	0038,0500	LO	ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
Scheduled Performing Physician's Name	0040,0006	PN	VNAP	MWL	-
Performed Station AE Title	0040,0241	AE	ALWAYS	CONFIG	-
Performed Station Name	0040,0242	SH	ANAPCV	CONFIG	-
Performed Location	0040,0243	SH	ANAPCV	CONFIG	-
Performed Procedure Step End Date	0040,0250	DA	VNAP	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step End Time	0040,0251	TM	VNAP	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step Status	0040,0252	CS	ANAP	IMPLICIT	if MPPS applied
Film Consumption Sequence	0040,0321	SQ	EMPTY	AUTO	-
Requested Procedure ID	0040,1001	SH	VNAP	MWL	-
Reason for the Requested Procedure	0040,1002	LO	VNAP	MWL	-
Requested Procedure Priority	0040,1003	SH	VNAP	MWL	-
Patient Transport Arrangements	0040,1004	LO	VNAP	MWL	-
Requested Procedure Location	0040,1005	LO	VNAP	MWL	-
Requested Procedure Comments	0040,1400	LT	VNAP	MWL	-
Reason for the Imaging Service Request (retired)	0040,2001	LO	VNAP	MWL	-
Issue Date of Imaging Service Request	0040,2004	DA	VNAP	MWL	-
Issue Time of Imaging Service Request	0040,2005	TM	VNAP	MWL	
Order Enterer's Location	0040,2009	SH	VNAP	MWL	-
Order Callback Phone Number	0040,2010	SH	VNAP	MWL	-
Imaging Service Request Comments	0040,2400	LT	VNAP	MWL	

Real World Value Mapping Sequence	0040,9096	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Real World Value Intercept	0040,9224	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Real World Value Slope	0040,9224	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	
Private Creator Group 2001	2001,0010	LO	ALWAYS	FIXED	Applied value: Philips Imaging DD 001
· ·			ANAPCV	USER	
Chemical Shift	2001,1001	FL			Only applicable for spectro 2dsi.
Chemical Shift Number MR	2001,1002	IS	ANAPCV	IMPLICIT	Only applicable for spectro 2dsi.
Diffusion B-Factor	2001,1003	FL	ANAPCV	USER	Only applicable for spectro 2dsi.
Diffusion Direction	2001,1004	CS	ANAPCV	USER	Possible values: P (Preparation Direction), M (Measurement Direction), S (Selection Direction), O (Oblique Direction), I (Isotropic), Only applicable for diffusion scans.
Image Enhanced	2001,1006	CS	VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	
Image Type ED ES	2001,1007	CS	VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Phase Number	2001,1008	IS	VNAP	IMPLICIT	When cardiac synchronization used.
Image Prepulse Delay	2001,1009	FL	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Slice Number MR	2001,100A	IS	VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Slice Orientation	2001,100B	CS	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
Arrhythmia Rejection	2001,100C	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Cardiac Cycled	2001,100E	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Cardiac Gate Width	2001,100F	SS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Cardiac Sync	2001,1010	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Diffusion Echo Time	2001,1011	FL	ANAPCV	IMPLICIT	Only applicable for diffusion scans.
Dynamic Series	2001,1012	CS	VNAP	USER	-
EPI Factor	2001,1013	SL	ALWAYS	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Number of Echoes	2001,1014	SL	VNAP	USER	-
Number of Locations	2001,1015	SS	VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Number of PC Directions	2001,1016	SS	VNAP	USER	-
Number of Phases MR	2001,1017	SL	VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Number of Slices MR	2001,1018	SL	VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Partial Matrix Scanned	2001,1019	CS	VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	-
PC Velocity	2001,101A	FL	ALWAYS	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Prepulse Delay	2001,101B	FL	VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Prepulse Type	2001,101C	CS	VNAP	USER	-
Reconstruction Number MR	2001,101D	IS	VNAP	IMPLICIT	-
Respiration Sync	2001,101F	CS	VNAP	USER	-
Scanning Technique	2001,1020	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
	2001,1021	CS	VNAP	USER	-
SPIR					
Water Fat Shift	2001,1022	FL	VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	-

Series is Interactive	2001,1024	CS	VNAP	USER	-
Echo Time Display	2001,1025	SH	VNAP	USER	-
Number of Stacks	2001,1060	SL	VNAP	USER	-
Series Transmitted	2001,1061	CS	VNAP	AUTO	-
acquisition_no	2001,107B	IS	ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
no_dynamic_scans	2001,1081	IS	VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	-
ExamCard Name	2001,10C8	LO	ANAP	AUTO	-
Prospective Motion Correction	2001,10F1	FL	ANAP	AUTO	Only applicable if retrospective correction is done on the data.
Retrospective Motion Correction	2001,10F2	FL	ANAP	AUTO	Only applicable if retrospective correction is done on the data.
Private Creator Group 2005	2005,0010	LO	ALWAYS	FIXED	Applied value: Philips MR Imaging DD 001
Number of Chemical Shift	2005,1020	SL	ANAPCV	USER	Only applicable for spectro 2dsi.
Syncra Scan Type	2005,10A1	CS	ANAPCV	USER	If syncra scan. Applied values: SENSE, SYN_CLASSIC, SYN_COCA
Diffusion Direction RL	2005,10B0	FL	ANAP	AUTO	Only applicable if Diffusion Direction is Oblique.
Diffusion Direction AP	2005,10B1	FL	ANAP	AUTO	Only applicable if Diffusion Direction is Oblique.
Diffusion Direction FH	2005,10B2	FL	ANAP	AUTO	Only applicable if Diffusion Direction is Oblique.

**Note:** The presence of the Rescale attributes depends on the "Combine MR Rescaling" parameter setting in the "Field Service Framework" of MR system.

# 8.5.1.3. MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class

# Table 208: Extended DICOM and private attributes for MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class Instances

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Derivation Image Sequence	0008,9124	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Source Image Sequence	0008,2112	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	
>Derivation Code Sequence	0008,9215	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO	from CID 7203
>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO	from CID 7203
>>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH		ANAP	AUTO	from CID 7203
>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	from CID 7203
Medical Alerts	0010,2000	LO		ANAPCV	AUTO, USER	-
Allergies	0010,2110	LO		ANAPCV	COPY, MWL, USER	
Pregnancy Status	0010,21C0	US		VNAP	MWL, USER	-
Special Needs	0038,0050	LO		ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
Patient State	0038,0500	LO		ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.

Scheduled Performing Physician's Name	0040,0006	PN	VNAP	AUTO, MWL	-
ExamCard Name	2001,10C8	LO	ANAP	AUTO	-

# 8.5.1.4. Raw Data Storage SOP Class

# Table 209: Extended DICOM and private attributes for Raw Data Storage SOP Class Instances

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Code Value	0008,0100	SH		VNAP	AUTO	
Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		VNAP	AUTO	-
Pixel Presentation	0008,9205	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	MONOCHROME
Volumetric Properties	0008,9206	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Volume Based Calculation Technique	0008,9207	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Medical Alerts	0010,2000	LO		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Allergies	0010,2110	LO		ANAPCV	COPY	-
Pregnancy Status	0010,21C0	US		VNAP	COPY	-
Pixel Bandwidth	0018,0095	DS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Pulse Sequence Name	0018,9005	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Echo Pulse Sequence	0018,9008	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Multiple Spin Echo	0018,9011	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Multi-planar Excitation	0018,9012	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Phase Contrast	0018,9014	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Time of Flight Contrast	0018,9015	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Spoiling	0018,9016	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Steady State Pulse Sequence	0018,9017	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Echo Planar Pulse Sequence	0018,9018	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Magnetization Transfer	0018,9020	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
T2 Preparation	0018,9021	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Blood Signal Nulling	0018,9022	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Saturation Recovery	0018,9024	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Spectrally Selected Suppression	0018,9025	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Spatial Pre-saturation	0018,9027	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Tagging	0018,9028	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Oversampling Phase	0018,9029	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Geometry of k-Space Traversal	0018,9032	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Segmented k-Space Traversal	0018,9033	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Rectilinear Phase Encode Reordering	0018,9034	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Tag Thickness	0018,9035	FD		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Partial Fourier Direction	0018,9036	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Cardiac Synchronization Technique	0018,9037	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	
Transmit Coil Type	0018,9051	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Chemical Shift Reference	0018,9053	FD		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
MR Acquisition Frequency Encoding Steps	0018,9058	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Velocity Encoding Direction	0018,9090	FD		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

Velocity Encoding Minimum Value	0018,9091	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Number of k-Space Trajectories	0018,9093	US	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Frequency Correction	0018,9101	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Parallel Reduction Factor out- of-plane	0018,9155	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Parallel Reduction Factor Second In-plane	0018,9168	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Respiratory Motion Compensation Technique	0018,9170	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Respiratory Signal Source	0018,9171	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Bulk Motion Compensation Technique	0018,9172	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	
Applicable Safety Standard Agency	0018,9174	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Specific Absorption Rate Definition	0018,9179	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Gradient Output Type	0018,9180	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Specific Absorption Rate Value	0018,9181	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Gradient Output	0018,9182	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Water Referenced Phase Correction	0018,9199	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
MR Spectroscopy Acquisition Type	0018,9200	CS	VNAP	AUTO	-
MR Acquisition Phase Encoding Steps in-plane	0018,9231	US	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
RF Echo Train Length	0018,9240	US	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Gradient Echo Train Length	0018,9241	US	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Frame Laterality	0020,9072	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Respiratory Interval Time	0020,9254	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Nominal Respiratory Trigger Delay Time	0020,9255	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Number of Frames	0028,0008	IS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
LUT Explanation	0028,3003	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	Philips Real World Value Mapping
Data Point Rows	0028,9001	UL	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Data Point Columns	0028,9002	UL	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Requesting Physician	0032,1032	PN	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Requesting Service	0032,1033	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Requested Procedure Description	0032,1060	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Study Comments (retired)	0032,4000	LT	ALWAYS	AUTO	Comments added on MR
Special Needs	0038,0050	LO	ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Patient State	0038,0500	LO	ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Scheduled Performing Physician's Name	0040,0006	PN	VNAP	AUTO	-
Performed Station AE Title	0040,0241	AE	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step End Date	0040,0250	DA	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step End Time	0040,0251	TM	ALWAYS	AUTO	
Performed Procedure Step Status	0040,0252	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	IN PROGRESS
Film Consumption Sequence	0040,0321	SQ	EMPTY	AUTO	-

Requested Procedure ID	0040,1001	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Requested Procedure Comments	0040,1400	LT	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Imaging Service Request Comments	0040,2400	LT	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
LUT Label	0040,9210	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Private Creator Group 2001	2001,0010	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	Philips Imaging DD 001
ExamCard Name	2001,10C8	LO	ANAP	AUTO	-
Private Creator Group 2005 4	2005,0013	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	Philips MR Imaging DD 004
Private Creator Group 2005 (14)	2005,0014	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	Philips MR Imaging DD 005
MIP protocol	2005,101E	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
MPR Protocol	2005,101F	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-

#### 8.5.1.5. Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class

#### Table 210: Extended DICOM and private attributes for Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class Instances

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Medical Alerts	0010,2000	LO		ANAPCV	COPY	-
Allergies	0010,2110	LO		ANAPCV	COPY	-
Pregnancy Status	0010,21C0	US		VNAP	COPY	-
Special Needs	0038,0050	LO		ANAPCV	COPY	-
Patient State	0038,0500	LO		ANAPCV	COPY	-
Scheduled Performing Physician's Name	0040,0006	PN		ANAP	MWL	-
Performed Station AE Title	0040,0241	AE		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step End Time	0040,0251	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Comments on the Performed Procedure Step	0040,0280	ST		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Film Consumption Sequence	0040,0321	SQ		EMPTY	AUTO	-
Private Creator Group 2001	2001,0010	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Transmitted	2001,1061	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Committed	2001,1062	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Examination Source	2001,1063	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
ExamCard Name	2001,10C8	LO		ANAP	AUTO	-

#### 8.5.1.6. Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class

#### Table 211: Extended DICOM and private attributes for Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class Instances

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Medical Alerts	0010,2000	LO		ANAPCV	COPY	-
Allergies	0010,2110	LO		ANAPCV	COPY	-
Pregnancy Status	0010,21C0	US		VNAP	COPY	-
Requesting Physician	0032,1032	PN		VNAP	COPY	-
Requesting Service	0032,1033	LO		VNAP	COPY	-
Requested Procedure Description	0032,1060	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	
Study Comments (retired)	0032,4000	LT		ANAP	AUTO, USER	Comments added on MR
Special Needs	0038,0050	LO		ANAPCV	COPY	-

Patient State	0038,0500	LO	ANAPCV	COPY	-
Scheduled Performing Physician's Name	0040,0006	PN	ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step End Time	0040,0251	TM	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step Status	0040,0252	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Requested Procedure ID	0040,1001	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Requested Procedure Comments	0040,1400	LT	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
Imaging Service Request Comments	0040,2400	LT	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
Private Creator Group 2001	2001,0010	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Private Creator Group 2001 (90)	2001,0090	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Presentation State Subtraction Active	2001,1026	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Transmitted	2001,1061	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Committed	2001,1062	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Examination Source	2001,1063	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
LinearPresentationGLTrafoshap esub	2001,1067	CS	VNAP	AUTO	-
GL TrafoType	2001,1077	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Pixel Processing Kernel Size	2001,109F	US	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
ExamCard Name	2001,10C8	LO	ANAP	AUTO	-

# 8.5.1.7. Media Storage Directory SOP Class

Table 212: Extended DICOM and private attributes for Media Storage Directory SOP Class Instances

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Private Creator Group 2001	2001,0010	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Number of Echoes	2001,1014	SL		VNAP	COPY	-
Number of Phases MR	2001,1017	SL		VNAP	COPY	-
Number of Slices MR	2001,1018	SL		VNAP	COPY	-
Reconstruction Number MR	2001,101D	IS		VNAP	COPY	-
Scanning Technique	2001,1020	LO		VNAP	COPY	-
Echo Time Display	2001,1025	SH		VNAP	COPY	-
Stack Sequence	2001,105F	SQ		VNAP	COPY	-
>Number of Stack Slices	2001,102D	SS		VNAP	COPY	-
>Stack Radial Angle	2001,1032	FL		VNAP	COPY	-
>Stack Radial Axis	2001,1033	CS		VNAP	COPY	-
>Stack Slice Number	2001,1035	SS		VNAP	COPY	-
>Stack Type	2001,1036	CS		VNAP	COPY	-
Examination Source	2001,1063	CS		VNAP	COPY	-
ExamCard Name	2001,10C8	LO		ANAP	AUTO	-
Private Creator Group 2005	2005,0010	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Number of Chemical Shift	2005,1020	SL		VNAP	COPY	-
Syncra Scan Type	2005,10A1	CS		VNAP	COPY	-

# 8.6. Private Transfer Syntaxes

The MR System does not support any private transfer syntaxes.

Document Number: 4522 205 00891